

# HOKE COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

MARTIN  STARNES  

---

 & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*



**HOKE COUNTY  
RAEFORD, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Principal Officials**

**June 30, 2019**

**Board of County Commissioners**

James Leach - Chairman

Harry Southerland- Vice Chairman

Allen Thomas, Jr.

Robert Wright

Tony Hunt

**County Officials**

Letitia Edens

County Manager

Grady L. Hunt

County Attorney

Gwen McGougan

Clerk to the Board

Ellis Prevatte

Finance Director



# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR END JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                       |                                                                                                                                                   | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                       | <b>Financial Section</b>                                                                                                                          |             |
|                       | <b>Independent Auditor's Report</b>                                                                                                               | 1-3         |
|                       | <b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>                                                                                                       | 4-12        |
| <b><u>Exhibit</u></b> | <b>Basic Financial Statements - Overview</b>                                                                                                      |             |
|                       | <b>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</b>                                                                                                      |             |
| A                     | Statement of Net Position                                                                                                                         | 13          |
| B                     | Statement of Activities                                                                                                                           | 14-15       |
|                       | <b>Fund Financial Statements:</b>                                                                                                                 |             |
| C                     | Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds                                                                                                                | 16-17       |
| D                     | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                                         | 18          |
| E                     | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,<br>and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the<br>Statement of Activities | 19          |
| F                     | General Fund -<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                                         | 20          |
| G                     | Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds                                                                                                     | 21          |
| H                     | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in<br>Net Position - Proprietary Funds                                                               | 22          |
| I                     | Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds                                                                                                       | 23          |
| J                     | Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds                                                                                             | 24          |
|                       | <b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>                                                                                                          | 25-76       |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR END JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Schedule</u> |                                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                 | <b>Required Supplemental Financial Data:</b>                                                                                  |             |
| A-1             | Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios<br>Required Supplementary Information                          | 77          |
| A-2             | Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Schedule of<br>County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)  | 78          |
| A-3             | Local Government Employees' Retirement System -<br>Schedule of County's Contributions                                         | 79          |
| A-4             | Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund - Schedule of<br>County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)   | 80          |
| A-5             | Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund -<br>Schedule of County's Contributions                                          | 81          |
| A-6             | Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance -<br>Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability                    | 82          |
| A-7             | Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of<br>Covered-Employee Payroll (LEO)                                      | 83          |
|                 | <b>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:</b>                                                                |             |
|                 | <b>General Fund:</b>                                                                                                          |             |
| B-1             | General Fund Consolidated -<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance                            | 84          |
| B-2             | General Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                      | 85-93       |
| B-3             | Register of Deeds Automation Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 94          |
| B-4             | Revaluation Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                  | 95          |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR END JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Schedule</u> |                                                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                 | <b>General Fund (continued):</b>                                                                                             |             |
| B-5             | Law Enforcement Officer Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual     | 96          |
|                 | <b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</b>                                                                                          |             |
| C-1             | Nonmajor Governmental Funds -<br>Combining Balance Sheet                                                                     | 97          |
| C-2             | Nonmajor Governmental Funds -<br>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,<br>and Changes in Fund Balances              | 98          |
|                 | <b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>                                                                                                |             |
| D-1             | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds -<br>Combining Balance Sheet                                                                  | 99-100      |
| D-2             | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds -<br>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,<br>and Changes in Fund Balances           | 101-102     |
| D-3             | Revolving Loan Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual              | 103         |
| D-4             | Emergency Systems Telephone Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 104         |
| D-5             | Asset Forfeiture Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual            | 105         |
| D-6             | Grant Projects Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual              | 106         |
| D-7             | Fire Districts Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual              | 107         |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR END JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Schedule</u> |                                                                                                                                | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                 | <b>Special Revenue Funds (continued):</b>                                                                                      |             |
| D-8             | Multi-Year Grants Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual             | 108         |
|                 | <b>Capital Project Funds:</b>                                                                                                  |             |
| E-1             | Nonmajor Capital Project Funds -<br>Combining Balance Sheet                                                                    | 109         |
| E-2             | Nonmajor Capital Project Funds -<br>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances             | 110         |
| E-3             | Administrative Capital Projects Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actua | 111         |
| E-4             | CDBG Capital Projects Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actua           | 112         |
| E-5             | Capital Reserve Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual               | 113         |
|                 | <b>Major Enterprise Funds:</b>                                                                                                 |             |
| F-1             | Water and Sewer District Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures -<br>Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)                     | 114-115     |
| F-2             | Water Construction Capital Projects Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures -<br>Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)          | 116         |
| F-3             | Water Rate Stabilization Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures -<br>Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)                     | 117         |
| F-4             | Waste Water Treatment Plant Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures -<br>Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)                  | 118         |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR END JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Schedule</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                 | <b>Major Enterprise Funds (continued):</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
| F-5             | Solid Waste Fund -<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)                                                                                       | 119         |
|                 | <b>Agency Funds:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |
| G-1             | Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities                                                                                                                                                      | 120         |
|                 | <b>Supplemental Financial Data:</b>                                                                                                                                                                           |             |
| H-1             | Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable                                                                                                                                                                       | 121         |
| H-2             | Analysis of Current Tax Levy                                                                                                                                                                                  | 122         |
|                 | <b>Compliance Section:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|                 | Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On<br>Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit of Financial<br>Statements Performed In Accordance With <i>Government Auditing<br/>Standards</i> | 123-124     |
|                 | Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program And<br>Report On Internal Control Over Compliance Required By Uniform<br>Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act                           | 125-126     |
|                 | Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program<br>Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required By Uniform<br>Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act                                | 127-128     |
|                 | Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs                                                                                                                                                         | 129-137     |
|                 | Corrective Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                        | 138-141     |
|                 | Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings                                                                                                                                                                         | 142         |
|                 | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards                                                                                                                                                          | 143-147     |

***This page left blank intentionally.***

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners  
Hoke County  
Raeford, North Carolina

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Hoke County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Hoke County ABC Board. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Hoke County ABC Board, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Hoke County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Hoke County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension (Liability) Asset and County Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economical, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Hoke County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, and other schedules, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic

financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and the other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 26, 2019 on our consideration of Hoke County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Hoke County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Hoke County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 26, 2019

***This page left blank intentionally.***

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

As management of Hoke County, we offer readers of Hoke County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Hoke County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### **Financial Highlights**

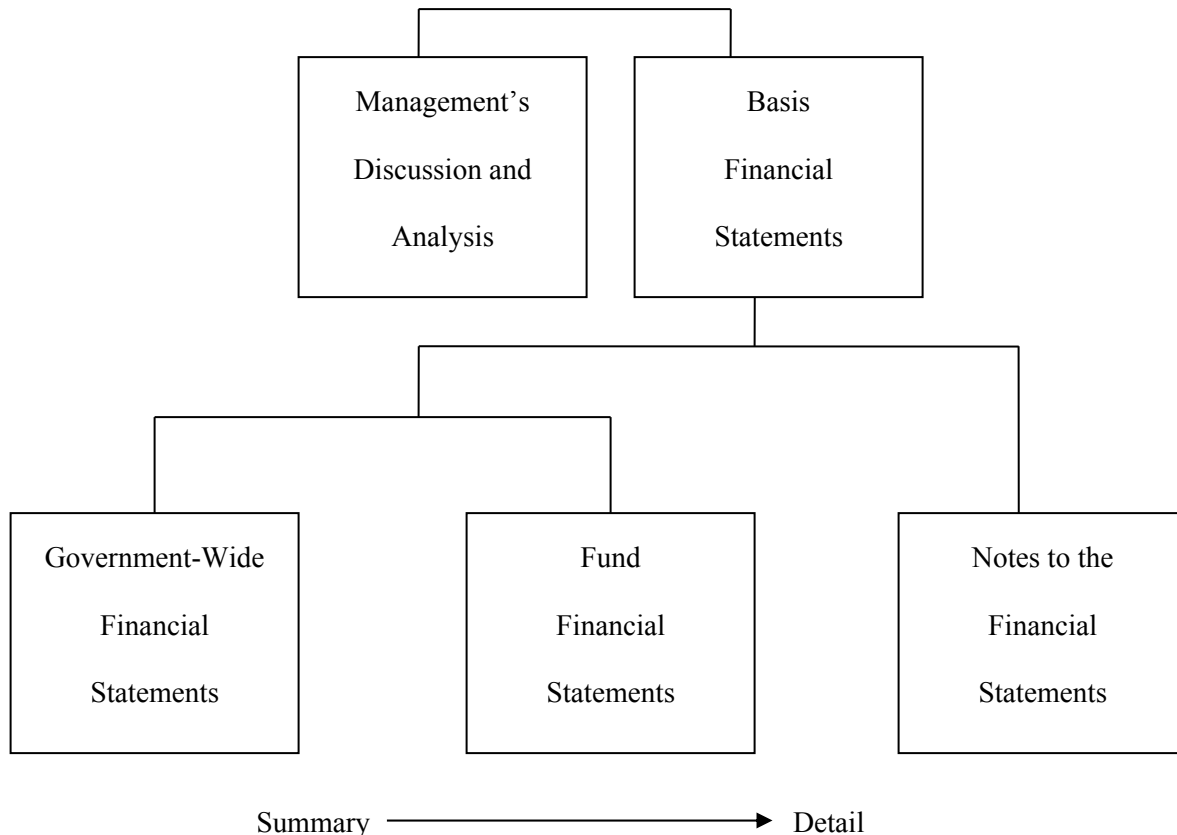
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Hoke County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$72,725,236 (net position).
- The County's total net position increased by \$6,968,580, primarily due to increased net position in the governmental activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Hoke County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$32,361,498, after a net increase in fund balance of \$2,741,518. Approximately 17.53% of this total amount, or \$5,672,531, is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$15,343,928, or 31.15%, of total General Fund expenditures and transfers out for the fiscal year. Total fund balance of the General Fund, \$27,106,354, was 55.03% of total General Fund expenditures and transfers out for the year.
- Hoke County's total debt decreased by \$4,075,898. The decrease was mainly due to timely payments of debt service expenditures.
- Hoke County maintains an A+ rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation and an Aa3 rating from Moody's Investor Service.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Hoke County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Hoke County.

## Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



### Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **government-wide financial statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C through J) are **fund financial statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes to the financial statements**. The notes explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's nonmajor governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

## **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the total of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities, and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and federal and state grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water and sewer and landfill services offered by Hoke County. The final category is the component unit. Hoke County ABC Board is legally separate from the County; however, the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members. Also, the ABC Board is required to distribute its profit to the County. The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (primary government) but also the ABC Board.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits A and B of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Hoke County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Hoke County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in-and-out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Hoke County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

**Proprietary Funds.** Hoke County has one kind of proprietary fund. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Hoke County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity, and for its landfill operations. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Hoke County has four fiduciary funds, all of which are agency funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start on page 25 of this report.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Hoke County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 77 of this report.

## **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Hoke County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$72,725,236 as of June 30, 2019. The County's net position increased by \$6,968,580 in the same period. One of the largest portions, \$56,405,476, reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment). Hoke County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Hoke County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Hoke County's net position, \$5,144,549 (7.1%), represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$11,175,211 is unrestricted.

## Hoke County's Net Position

**Figure 2**

|                                       | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |                     | <b>Business-Type<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Total</b>         |                      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                       | <b>2019</b>                        | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2019</b>                         | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2019</b>          | <b>2018</b>          |
| <b>Assets:</b>                        |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Current and other assets              | \$ 36,300,981                      | \$ 33,940,256       | \$ 16,447,355                       | \$ 16,437,647        | \$ 52,748,336        | \$ 50,377,903        |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation   | 24,070,059                         | 21,884,878          | 66,808,282                          | 68,139,248           | 90,878,341           | 90,024,126           |
| Total assets                          | <u>60,371,040</u>                  | <u>55,825,134</u>   | <u>83,255,637</u>                   | <u>84,576,895</u>    | <u>143,626,677</u>   | <u>140,402,029</u>   |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b> | <u>4,390,106</u>                   | <u>2,898,828</u>    | <u>423,924</u>                      | <u>274,772</u>       | <u>4,814,030</u>     | <u>3,173,600</u>     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                   |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding     | 30,505,372                         | 33,830,084          | 23,466,506                          | 24,380,067           | 53,971,878           | 58,210,151           |
| Other liabilities                     | 15,997,295                         | 14,381,127          | 4,123,175                           | 4,550,512            | 20,120,470           | 18,931,639           |
| Total liabilities                     | <u>46,502,667</u>                  | <u>48,211,211</u>   | <u>27,589,681</u>                   | <u>28,930,579</u>    | <u>74,092,348</u>    | <u>77,141,790</u>    |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  | <u>1,502,642</u>                   | <u>632,127</u>      | <u>120,481</u>                      | <u>45,056</u>        | <u>1,623,123</u>     | <u>677,183</u>       |
| <b>Net Position:</b>                  |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets      | 13,923,694                         | 10,721,286          | 42,481,782                          | 42,523,748           | 56,405,476           | 53,245,034           |
| Restricted                            | 5,144,549                          | 4,823,474           | -                                   | -                    | 5,144,549            | 4,823,474            |
| Unrestricted                          | (2,312,406)                        | (5,664,136)         | 13,487,617                          | 13,352,284           | 11,175,211           | 7,688,148            |
| Total net position                    | <u>\$ 16,755,837</u>               | <u>\$ 9,880,624</u> | <u>\$ 55,969,399</u>                | <u>\$ 55,876,032</u> | <u>\$ 72,725,236</u> | <u>\$ 65,756,656</u> |

## Hoke County's Changes in Net Position

**Figure 3**

|                                            | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |                     | <b>Business-Type<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Total</b>         |                      |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                            | <b>2019</b>                        | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2019</b>                         | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2019</b>          | <b>2018</b>          |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                           |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Program revenues:                          |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Charges for services                       | \$ 4,056,714                       | \$ 3,248,242        | \$ 10,176,399                       | \$ 9,837,428         | \$ 14,233,113        | \$ 13,085,670        |
| Operating grants                           | 7,748,781                          | 7,453,591           | -                                   | -                    | 7,748,781            | 7,453,591            |
| Capital grants                             | 63,737                             | -                   | 4,790                               | 38,985               | 68,527               | 38,985               |
| General revenues:                          |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Property taxes                             | 29,691,605                         | 28,180,880          | -                                   | -                    | 29,691,605           | 28,180,880           |
| Other taxes                                | 10,169,137                         | 9,633,938           | -                                   | -                    | 10,169,137           | 9,633,938            |
| Unrestricted:                              |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Intergovernmental                          | 228,542                            | 239,772             | -                                   | -                    | 228,542              | 239,772              |
| Investment income                          | 889,732                            | 402,624             | 44,856                              | 42,351               | 934,588              | 444,975              |
| Total revenues                             | <u>52,848,248</u>                  | <u>49,159,047</u>   | <u>10,226,045</u>                   | <u>9,918,764</u>     | <u>63,074,293</u>    | <u>59,077,811</u>    |
| <b>Expenses:</b>                           |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| General government                         | 6,423,451                          | 6,094,725           | -                                   | -                    | 6,423,451            | 6,094,725            |
| Public safety                              | 15,721,045                         | 14,712,836          | -                                   | -                    | 15,721,045           | 14,712,836           |
| Economic and<br>physical development       | 802,361                            | 757,532             | -                                   | -                    | 802,361              | 757,532              |
| Human services                             | 10,354,351                         | 11,449,969          | -                                   | -                    | 10,354,351           | 11,449,969           |
| Cultural and recreational                  | 2,779,909                          | 1,214,387           | -                                   | -                    | 2,779,909            | 1,214,387            |
| Transportation                             | 1,386,204                          | 995,844             | -                                   | -                    | 1,386,204            | 995,844              |
| Education                                  | 7,629,201                          | 6,506,656           | -                                   | -                    | 7,629,201            | 6,506,656            |
| Interest on long-term debt                 | 876,513                            | 853,352             | -                                   | -                    | 876,513              | 853,352              |
| Water Fund                                 | -                                  | -                   | 7,498,195                           | 6,997,532            | 7,498,195            | 6,997,532            |
| Sanitation                                 | -                                  | -                   | 2,634,483                           | 2,381,108            | 2,634,483            | 2,381,108            |
| Total expenses                             | <u>45,973,035</u>                  | <u>42,585,301</u>   | <u>10,132,678</u>                   | <u>9,378,640</u>     | <u>56,105,713</u>    | <u>51,963,941</u>    |
| Change in net position                     | <u>6,875,213</u>                   | <u>6,573,746</u>    | <u>93,367</u>                       | <u>540,124</u>       | <u>6,968,580</u>     | <u>7,113,870</u>     |
| <b>Net Position:</b>                       |                                    |                     |                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Beginning of year - July 1                 | 9,880,624                          | 4,927,436           | 55,876,032                          | 55,496,182           | 65,756,656           | 60,423,618           |
| Restatement                                | -                                  | (1,620,558)         | -                                   | (160,274)            | -                    | (1,780,832)          |
| Beginning of year - July 1,<br>as restated | <u>9,880,624</u>                   | <u>3,306,878</u>    | <u>55,876,032</u>                   | <u>55,335,908</u>    | <u>65,756,656</u>    | <u>58,642,786</u>    |
| End of year - June 30                      | <u>\$ 16,755,837</u>               | <u>\$ 9,880,624</u> | <u>\$ 55,969,399</u>                | <u>\$ 55,876,032</u> | <u>\$ 72,725,236</u> | <u>\$ 65,756,656</u> |

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$6,875,213 mainly due to increases in property tax and sales tax revenues. The increase was less than prior years increase due to transfers to special appropriations to fund Administrative Projects of \$4,300,000.

**Business-Type Activities.** Business-type activities increased the County's net position by \$93,367 mainly due to an increase in charges for services program revenues.

### **Financial Analysis of the County's Funds**

As noted earlier, Hoke County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Hoke County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Hoke County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Hoke County. At the end of the current fiscal year, available fund balance of the General Fund was \$22,933,466, while total fund balance reached \$27,106,354. The County currently has an available fund balance of 46.56% of total General Fund expenditures and transfers out, while total fund balance represents 55.03% of that same amount.

At June 30, 2019, the governmental funds of Hoke County reported a combined fund balance of \$32,361,498, a 9.26% increase over last year. This increase is mainly due to an increase of fund balance in the nonmajor other governmental funds of \$2,234,362.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights.** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and state grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$1,934,375 (4.2%).

**Proprietary Funds.** Hoke County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. At the end of the fiscal year, unrestricted net position of the Water and Sewer District Fund amounted to \$8,456,210 and \$5,031,407 for the Solid Waste Fund. The Water and Sewer District Fund reported a change in net position deficit of (\$461,830) and the Solid Waste Fund reported a growth in net position of \$555,197 for a combined total increase in net position of \$93,367.

Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of Hoke County's business-type activities.

## Capital Asset and Debt Administration

**Capital Assets.** Hoke County's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019 totals \$90,878,341 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, machinery and equipment, park facilities, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Continued construction of water and sewer infrastructure
- Purchase of vehicles in the General and Water and Sewer Funds
- Purchase of computer equipment
- Construction of community buildings and parking lot improvements

**Hoke County's Capital Assets  
(Net of Depreciation)  
Figure 4**

|                          | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Business-Type<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Total</b>         |                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                          | <b>2019</b>                        | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2019</b>                         | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2019</b>          | <b>2018</b>          |
| Land                     | \$ 3,680,785                       | \$ 3,680,785         | \$ 671,456                          | \$ 671,456           | \$ 4,352,241         | \$ 4,352,241         |
| Building                 | 16,059,274                         | 16,292,212           | 63,488,343                          | 65,394,472           | 79,547,617           | 81,686,684           |
| Equipment                | 855,482                            | 937,902              | 705,699                             | 735,243              | 1,561,181            | 1,673,145            |
| Vehicles                 | 1,555,570                          | 973,979              | 450,962                             | 346,255              | 2,006,532            | 1,320,234            |
| Construction in progress | 1,918,948                          | -                    | 1,491,822                           | 991,822              | 3,410,770            | 991,822              |
| Total                    | <u>\$ 24,070,059</u>               | <u>\$ 21,884,878</u> | <u>\$ 66,808,282</u>                | <u>\$ 68,139,248</u> | <u>\$ 90,878,341</u> | <u>\$ 90,024,126</u> |

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 2.A of the basic financial statements.

**Long-Term Debt.** As of June 30, 2019, Hoke County had total debt outstanding of \$57,411,837.

**Hoke County's Outstanding Debt  
General Obligation Bonds and Other Obligations  
Figure 5**

|                                                | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Business-Type<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Total</b>         |                      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                | <b>2019</b>                        | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2019</b>                         | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2019</b>          | <b>2018</b>          |
| General obligation bonds -<br>Direct placement | \$ 6,400,000                       | \$ 7,100,000         | \$ 3,001,000                        | \$ 3,787,000         | \$ 9,401,000         | \$ 10,887,000        |
| Installment purchases -<br>Direct placement    | 10,786,375                         | 12,069,656           | 807,500                             | 977,500              | 11,593,875           | 13,047,156           |
| Revenue bonds -<br>Direct placement            | -                                  | -                    | 20,518,000                          | 20,851,000           | 20,518,000           | 20,851,000           |
| Limited obligation bonds -<br>Direct placement | 15,647,140                         | 16,330,645           | -                                   | -                    | 15,647,140           | 16,330,645           |
| Capital leases                                 | 251,822                            | 371,934              | -                                   | -                    | 251,822              | 371,934              |
| Total                                          | <u>\$ 33,085,337</u>               | <u>\$ 35,872,235</u> | <u>\$ 24,326,500</u>                | <u>\$ 25,615,500</u> | <u>\$ 57,411,837</u> | <u>\$ 61,487,735</u> |

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, Hoke County maintains a bond rating of A+ from Standard and Poor's and an Aa3 rating from Moody's Investor Service.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Hoke County is approximately \$260,801,927.

Additional information regarding Hoke County's long-term debt can be found in Note 2.B. beginning on page 64 of this audited financial report.

### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget**

Hoke County continues to experience residential and commercial growth in the northeast portion of the County due to the proximity to Ft. Bragg. With the establishment of two hospital systems, First Health of the Carolinas, Cape Fear Valley Health Center and a New Veterans Medical Facility bordering the County line, the medical field is also poised for strong growth in Hoke County.

The County is in the process of developing a ten-year capital improvement plan. Current plans include a new Recreation Center and construction of the Robert A. Wright Agricultural Building.

The County continued to take a fiscally conservative approach in preparing and adopting the fiscal year 2019 budget, an approach that has been effective in increasing the County's General Fund balance in recent years.

### **Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020**

**Governmental Activities.** The valuation of property for the upcoming year is estimated to be \$3.2 billion. This is consistent with last year. The tax rate remains \$.75 per one hundred dollars of valuation of property listed as of January 1, 2019.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are expected to increase to \$55,181,931 compared to an original budget of \$50,991,624 in fiscal year 2019. The increase is primarily due to increases in Public Schools, Public Buildings and non-departmental expenditures.

**Business-Type Activities.** Water, Sewer and Solid Waste revenues are anticipated to remain stable.

**Governmental Activities.** Property taxes are expected to reflect 49.0% of the total General Fund budget of \$55.2 million.

The largest component of General Fund expenditures is expected to be employee compensation, which represents 42.9% of the total General Fund budget.

### **Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Hoke County, 227 North Main Street, Raeford, North Carolina 28376.

***This page left blank intentionally.***

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                  | Primary Government      |                          |               | Component Unit        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|                                                  | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total         | Hoke County ABC Board |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                   |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$ 29,537,779           | \$ 13,491,674            | \$ 43,029,453 | \$ 273,861            |
| Receivables, net                                 | 5,683,008               | 986,332                  | 6,669,340     | -                     |
| Inventories                                      | 12,132                  | 159,162                  | 171,294       | 248,415               |
| Prepaid expenses                                 | 613,380                 | -                        | 613,380       | 8,205                 |
| Non-current assets:                              |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents             | 368,589                 | 1,810,187                | 2,178,776     | -                     |
| Net pension asset                                | 86,093                  | -                        | 86,093        | -                     |
| Other assets                                     | -                       | -                        | -             | 7,145                 |
| Capital assets:                                  |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Land, improvements, and construction in progress | 5,599,733               | 2,163,278                | 7,763,011     | 3,000                 |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation        | 18,470,326              | 64,645,004               | 83,115,330    | 104,465               |
| Capital assets, net                              | 24,070,059              | 66,808,282               | 90,878,341    | 107,465               |
| Total assets                                     | 60,371,040              | 83,255,637               | 143,626,677   | 645,091               |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>           |                         |                          |               |                       |
| OPEB deferrals                                   | 182,179                 | 18,018                   | 200,197       | -                     |
| Pension deferrals                                | 4,207,927               | 405,906                  | 4,613,833     | 26,595                |
| Total deferred outflows of resources             | 4,390,106               | 423,924                  | 4,814,030     | 26,595                |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                              |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | 1,670,433               | 379,638                  | 2,050,071     | 112,820               |
| Liability to be paid from restricted assets      | 86,917                  | 478,006                  | 564,923       | -                     |
| Accrued interest payable                         | 271,672                 | -                        | 271,672       | -                     |
| Due in less than one year                        | 3,779,183               | 976,006                  | 4,755,189     | 30,423                |
| Payable from restricted assets                   | -                       | 1,332,181                | 1,332,181     | -                     |
| Non-current liabilities:                         |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Net pension liability - LGERS                    | 5,179,900               | 512,298                  | 5,692,198     | -                     |
| Total pension liability - LEOSSA                 | 708,903                 | -                        | 708,903       | -                     |
| Total OPEB liability                             | 4,300,287               | 445,046                  | 4,745,333     | -                     |
| Due in more than one year                        | 30,505,372              | 23,466,506               | 53,971,878    | 82,137                |
| Total liabilities                                | 46,502,667              | 27,589,681               | 74,092,348    | 225,380               |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>            |                         |                          |               |                       |
| OPEB deferrals                                   | 1,019,944               | 100,874                  | 1,120,818     | -                     |
| Pension deferrals                                | 349,358                 | 19,607                   | 368,965       | 37,843                |
| Prepaid taxes                                    | 133,340                 | -                        | 133,340       | -                     |
| Total deferred inflows of resources              | 1,502,642               | 120,481                  | 1,623,123     | 37,843                |
| <b>Net Position:</b>                             |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Net investment in capital assets                 | 13,923,694              | 42,481,782               | 56,405,476    | 107,465               |
| Restricted:                                      |                         |                          |               |                       |
| Stabilization for state statute                  | 3,720,307               | -                        | 3,720,307     | -                     |
| Human services                                   | 1,076,156               | -                        | 1,076,156     | -                     |
| Register of Deeds                                | 34,771                  | -                        | 34,771        | -                     |
| Register of Deeds' pension plan                  | 97,530                  | -                        | 97,530        | -                     |
| Public safety                                    | 215,785                 | -                        | 215,785       | -                     |
| Working capital                                  | -                       | -                        | -             | 85,413                |
| Unrestricted                                     | (2,312,406)             | 13,487,617               | 11,175,211    | 215,585               |
| Total net position                               | \$ 16,755,837           | \$ 55,969,399            | \$ 72,725,236 | \$ 408,463            |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                   |                      | Program Revenues     |                     |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                   |                      | Charges for          | Operating           | Capital          |
|                                   | Expenses             | Services             | Grants and          | Grants and       |
|                                   |                      |                      | Contributions       | Contributions    |
| <b>Functions/Programs:</b>        |                      |                      |                     |                  |
| <b>Primary Government:</b>        |                      |                      |                     |                  |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>   |                      |                      |                     |                  |
| General government                | \$ 6,423,451         | \$ 1,997,889         | \$ 322,703          | \$ -             |
| Public safety                     | 15,721,045           | 759,908              | 329,724             | 7,937            |
| Economic and physical development | 802,361              | 21,653               | -                   | 55,800           |
| Human services                    | 10,354,351           | 228,112              | 6,638,646           | -                |
| Cultural and recreational         | 2,779,909            | 90,220               | 1,027               | -                |
| Transportation                    | 1,386,204            | 958,932              | 57,458              | -                |
| Education                         | 7,629,201            | -                    | 399,223             | -                |
| Interest on long-term debt        | 876,513              | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Total governmental activities     | <u>45,973,035</u>    | <u>4,056,714</u>     | <u>7,748,781</u>    | <u>63,737</u>    |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>  |                      |                      |                     |                  |
| Water and sewer                   | 7,498,195            | 7,031,575            | -                   | 4,790            |
| Landfill                          | <u>2,634,483</u>     | <u>3,144,824</u>     | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>         |
| Total business-type activities    | <u>10,132,678</u>    | <u>10,176,399</u>    | <u>-</u>            | <u>4,790</u>     |
| Total primary government          | <u>\$ 56,105,713</u> | <u>\$ 14,233,113</u> | <u>\$ 7,748,781</u> | <u>\$ 68,527</u> |
| <b>Component Unit:</b>            |                      |                      |                     |                  |
| ABC Board                         | <u>\$ 2,716,002</u>  | <u>\$ 2,873,665</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>      |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                   | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                          |                       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                   | Primary Government                                |                          | Component Unit        |
|                                   | Governmental Activities                           | Business-Type Activities | Hoke County ABC Board |
| <b>Functions/Programs:</b>        |                                                   |                          |                       |
| <b>Primary Government:</b>        |                                                   |                          |                       |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>   |                                                   |                          |                       |
| General government                | \$ (4,102,859)                                    | \$ -                     | \$ (4,102,859)        |
| Public safety                     | (14,623,476)                                      | -                        | (14,623,476)          |
| Economic and physical development | (724,908)                                         | -                        | (724,908)             |
| Human services                    | (3,487,593)                                       | -                        | (3,487,593)           |
| Cultural and recreational         | (2,688,662)                                       | -                        | (2,688,662)           |
| Transportation                    | (369,814)                                         | -                        | (369,814)             |
| Education                         | (7,229,978)                                       | -                        | (7,229,978)           |
| Interest on long-term debt        | (876,513)                                         | -                        | (876,513)             |
| Total governmental activities     | <u>(34,103,803)</u>                               | <u>-</u>                 | <u>(34,103,803)</u>   |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>  |                                                   |                          |                       |
| Water and sewer                   | -                                                 | (461,830)                | (461,830)             |
| Landfill                          | -                                                 | 510,341                  | 510,341               |
| Total business-type activities    | <u>-</u>                                          | <u>48,511</u>            | <u>48,511</u>         |
| Total primary government          | <u>(34,103,803)</u>                               | <u>48,511</u>            | <u>(34,055,292)</u>   |
| <b>Component Unit:</b>            |                                                   |                          |                       |
| ABC Board                         |                                                   |                          | <u>\$ 157,663</u>     |
| <b>General Revenues:</b>          |                                                   |                          |                       |
| <b>Taxes:</b>                     |                                                   |                          |                       |
| Ad valorem taxes                  | 29,691,605                                        | -                        | 29,691,605            |
| Local option sales tax            | 10,143,933                                        | -                        | 10,143,933            |
| Other taxes                       | 25,204                                            | -                        | 25,204                |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental    | 228,542                                           | -                        | 228,542               |
| Investment earnings               | 889,732                                           | 44,856                   | 934,588               |
| Total general revenues            | <u>40,979,016</u>                                 | <u>44,856</u>            | <u>41,023,872</u>     |
| Change in net position            | 6,875,213                                         | 93,367                   | 6,968,580             |
| <b>Net Position:</b>              |                                                   |                          |                       |
| Beginning of year - July 1        | <u>9,880,624</u>                                  | <u>55,876,032</u>        | <u>65,756,656</u>     |
| End of year - June 30             | <u>\$ 16,755,837</u>                              | <u>\$ 55,969,399</u>     | <u>\$ 72,725,236</u>  |
|                                   |                                                   |                          | <u>\$ 408,463</u>     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                           | <u>Major</u>         | <u>Nonmajor</u>     |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                           | <u>General</u>       | <u>Other</u>        | <u>Total</u>         |
|                                                                           | <u>Fund</u>          | <u>Governmental</u> | <u>Governmental</u>  |
|                                                                           |                      | <u>Funds</u>        | <u>Funds</u>         |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                            |                      |                     |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                 | \$ 24,390,730        | \$ 5,147,050        | \$ 29,537,780        |
| Taxes receivable, net                                                     | 1,788,871            | 165,893             | 1,954,764            |
| Accounts receivable, net                                                  | 3,547,376            | 64,614              | 3,611,990            |
| Note receivable                                                           | -                    | 116,254             | 116,254              |
| Inventory                                                                 | 12,132               | -                   | 12,132               |
| Prepays                                                                   | 613,380              | -                   | 613,380              |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                                      | 281,672              | 86,917              | 368,589              |
|                                                                           | <u>30,634,161</u>    | <u>5,580,728</u>    | <u>36,214,889</u>    |
| Total assets                                                              | <u>\$ 30,634,161</u> | <u>\$ 5,580,728</u> | <u>\$ 36,214,889</u> |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,<br/>and Fund Balances:</b> |                      |                     |                      |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                                       |                      |                     |                      |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                  | \$ 1,605,596         | \$ 64,837           | \$ 1,670,433         |
| Liability to be paid from restricted assets                               | -                    | 86,917              | 86,917               |
| Total liabilities                                                         | <u>1,605,596</u>     | <u>151,754</u>      | <u>1,757,350</u>     |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                                     |                      |                     |                      |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | 1,788,871            | 165,893             | 1,954,764            |
| Prepaid taxes                                                             | 133,340              | -                   | 133,340              |
| Unavailable revenues - grants                                             | -                    | 7,937               | 7,937                |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                       | <u>1,922,211</u>     | <u>173,830</u>      | <u>2,096,041</u>     |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                                                     |                      |                     |                      |
| Non-spendable:                                                            |                      |                     |                      |
| Inventories                                                               | 12,132               | -                   | 12,132               |
| Prepaid items                                                             | 613,380              | -                   | 613,380              |
| Restricted:                                                               |                      |                     |                      |
| Stabilization by state statute                                            | 3,547,376            | 172,931             | 3,720,307            |
| Human services                                                            | 1,076,156            | -                   | 1,076,156            |
| Register of Deeds                                                         | 34,771               | -                   | 34,771               |
| Public safety                                                             | -                    | 215,785             | 215,785              |
| Committed                                                                 | 281,672              | 4,413,507           | 4,695,179            |
| Assigned                                                                  | 6,196,939            | 480,788             | 6,677,727            |
| Unassigned                                                                | 15,343,928           | (27,867)            | 15,316,061           |
| Total fund balances                                                       | <u>27,106,354</u>    | <u>5,255,144</u>    | <u>32,361,498</u>    |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,<br>and fund balances    | <u>\$ 30,634,161</u> | <u>\$ 5,580,728</u> | <u>\$ 36,214,889</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | <u><b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b></u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the<br>Statement of Net Position are different because:                                                            |                        |                                                |
| Total fund balances                                                                                                                                                |                        | \$ 32,361,498                                  |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not<br>financial resources and, therefore, are not reported:                                                    |                        |                                                |
| Total capital assets                                                                                                                                               | \$ 36,538,526          |                                                |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                                                                                                                      | <u>(12,468,467)</u>    |                                                |
| Net capital assets                                                                                                                                                 | <u>\$ 24,070,059</u>   | 24,070,059                                     |
| Net pension asset                                                                                                                                                  |                        | 86,093                                         |
| Net pension liability (LGERS)                                                                                                                                      |                        | (5,179,900)                                    |
| Total pension liability (LEOSSA)                                                                                                                                   |                        | (708,903)                                      |
| Total OPEB liability                                                                                                                                               |                        | (4,300,287)                                    |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds.                                                                                   |                        |                                                |
| ROD                                                                                                                                                                | \$ (15,348)            |                                                |
| LGERS                                                                                                                                                              | (198,264)              |                                                |
| LEOSSA                                                                                                                                                             | <u>(135,746)</u>       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>\$ (349,358)</u>    | (349,358)                                      |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds.                                                                                       |                        | (1,019,944)                                    |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds.                                                                                  |                        |                                                |
| ROD                                                                                                                                                                | \$ 26,785              |                                                |
| LGERS                                                                                                                                                              | 4,104,166              |                                                |
| LEOSSA                                                                                                                                                             | <u>76,976</u>          |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>\$ 4,207,927</u>    | 4,207,927                                      |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds.                                                                                      |                        | 182,179                                        |
| Liabilities for deferred inflows in the fund statements<br>but not the government-wide statements                                                                  |                        | 1,962,700                                      |
| Some liabilities, including bonds payable and accrued<br>interest, are not due and payable in the current period<br>and, therefore, are not reported in the funds: |                        |                                                |
| Bond and installment financing                                                                                                                                     | \$ (33,085,337)        |                                                |
| Accrued interest payable                                                                                                                                           | (271,672)              |                                                |
| Compensated absences                                                                                                                                               | <u>(1,199,218)</u>     |                                                |
| Total                                                                                                                                                              | <u>\$ (34,556,227)</u> | <u>(34,556,227)</u>                            |
| Net position of governmental activities                                                                                                                            |                        | <u>\$ 16,755,837</u>                           |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <u>Major</u>         | <u>Nonmajor</u>     |                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                                        | <u>General</u>       | <u>Other</u>        | <u>Total</u>         |
|                                        | <u>Fund</u>          | <u>Governmental</u> | <u>Governmental</u>  |
|                                        | <u>Funds</u>         | <u>Funds</u>        | <u>Funds</u>         |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |                      |                     |                      |
| Ad valorem taxes                       | \$ 27,227,304        | \$ 2,635,845        | \$ 29,863,149        |
| Local option sales taxes               | 10,143,933           | -                   | 10,143,933           |
| Other taxes and licenses               | 25,204               | -                   | 25,204               |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental         | 228,542              | -                   | 228,542              |
| Restricted intergovernmental           | 8,426,803            | 270,385             | 8,697,188            |
| E-911 wireless                         | -                    | 339,334             | 339,334              |
| Permits and fees                       | 1,620,385            | -                   | 1,620,385            |
| Sales and services                     | 1,204,388            | -                   | 1,204,388            |
| Investment earnings                    | 889,232              | 500                 | 889,732              |
| Total revenues                         | <u>49,765,791</u>    | <u>3,246,064</u>    | <u>53,011,855</u>    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                      |                     |                      |
| Current:                               |                      |                     |                      |
| General government                     | 6,450,197            | -                   | 6,450,197            |
| Public safety                          | 12,084,279           | 3,220,669           | 15,304,948           |
| Economic and physical development      | 691,780              | 182,085             | 873,865              |
| Human services                         | 11,974,622           | -                   | 11,974,622           |
| Cultural and recreational              | 1,069,142            | 1,918,948           | 2,988,090            |
| Transportation                         | 1,359,648            | -                   | 1,359,648            |
| Education                              | 7,655,556            | -                   | 7,655,556            |
| Debt service:                          |                      |                     |                      |
| Principal retirements                  | 2,786,897            | -                   | 2,786,897            |
| Interest and fees                      | 876,514              | -                   | 876,514              |
| Total expenditures                     | <u>44,948,635</u>    | <u>5,321,702</u>    | <u>50,270,337</u>    |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures     | <u>4,817,156</u>     | <u>(2,075,638)</u>  | <u>2,741,518</u>     |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                      |                     |                      |
| Transfers in                           | -                    | 4,310,000           | 4,310,000            |
| Transfers out                          | (4,310,000)          | -                   | (4,310,000)          |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | <u>(4,310,000)</u>   | <u>4,310,000</u>    | <u>-</u>             |
| Net change in fund balances            | 507,156              | 2,234,362           | 2,741,518            |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                  |                      |                     |                      |
| Beginning of year - July 1             | <u>26,599,198</u>    | <u>3,020,782</u>    | <u>29,619,980</u>    |
| End of year - June 30                  | <u>\$ 27,106,354</u> | <u>\$ 5,255,144</u> | <u>\$ 32,361,498</u> |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) are different due to the following items:

|                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)                                                                                                       | \$ 2,741,518        |
| Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the Statement of Activities:                                                    |                     |
| Current year capital outlay                                                                                                                                              | 3,271,608           |
| Cost of disposed capital asset not recorded in fund statements                                                                                                           | (4,635)             |
| Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the Statement of Activities but not the fund statements                | (1,081,792)         |
| Principal repayments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but affect only the Statement of Net Position in the government-wide statements. | 2,786,898           |
| Expenses reported in the Statement of Activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements.        | (97,921)            |
| Pension expense - LEOSSA                                                                                                                                                 | (63,887)            |
| Pension expense - LGERS                                                                                                                                                  | (212,545)           |
| Pension expense - ROD                                                                                                                                                    | (9,486)             |
| OPEB plan expense                                                                                                                                                        | (290,938)           |
| Revenues reported in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements.                              | <u>(163,607)</u>    |
| Changes in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit B)                                                                                                           | <u>\$ 6,875,213</u> |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <b>Budget Amounts</b>      |                         |                      | <b>Variance with</b>               |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                        | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual</b>        | <b>Final Budget<br/>Over/Under</b> |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |                            |                         |                      |                                    |
| Ad valorem taxes                       | \$ 27,097,435              | \$ 27,097,435           | \$ 27,227,304        | \$ 129,869                         |
| Local option sales taxes               | 8,087,878                  | 8,839,659               | 10,143,933           | 1,304,274                          |
| Other taxes and licenses               | 10,200                     | 10,200                  | 25,204               | 15,004                             |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental         | 192,200                    | 192,200                 | 228,542              | 36,342                             |
| Restricted intergovernmental           | 8,565,121                  | 9,158,088               | 8,426,803            | (731,285)                          |
| Permits and fees                       | 1,355,400                  | 1,355,400               | 1,620,385            | 264,985                            |
| Sales and services                     | 1,078,184                  | 1,138,617               | 1,204,388            | 65,771                             |
| Investment earnings                    | 150,000                    | 679,194                 | 889,232              | 210,038                            |
| Total revenues                         | <u>46,536,418</u>          | <u>48,470,793</u>       | <u>49,765,791</u>    | <u>1,294,998</u>                   |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                            |                         |                      |                                    |
| Current:                               |                            |                         |                      |                                    |
| General government                     | 7,918,400                  | 7,690,801               | 6,450,197            | 1,240,604                          |
| Public safety                          | 12,349,852                 | 12,925,472              | 12,071,072           | 854,400                            |
| Economic and physical development      | 754,918                    | 777,210                 | 691,780              | 85,430                             |
| Human services                         | 12,305,096                 | 13,241,299              | 11,974,622           | 1,266,677                          |
| Cultural and recreational              | 1,175,487                  | 1,273,332               | 1,069,142            | 204,190                            |
| Transportation                         | 1,571,133                  | 1,613,907               | 1,359,648            | 254,259                            |
| Intergovernmental - education          | 7,426,038                  | 7,667,043               | 7,655,556            | 11,487                             |
| Debt service:                          |                            |                         |                      |                                    |
| Principal retirements                  | 2,041,166                  | 2,496,501               | 2,786,897            | (290,396)                          |
| Interest and fees                      | 1,367,034                  | 1,367,034               | 876,514              | 490,520                            |
| Total expenditures                     | <u>46,909,124</u>          | <u>49,052,599</u>       | <u>44,935,428</u>    | <u>4,117,171</u>                   |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures     | <u>(372,706)</u>           | <u>(581,806)</u>        | <u>4,830,363</u>     | <u>5,412,169</u>                   |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                            |                         |                      |                                    |
| Transfers out                          | (4,082,500)                | (4,398,400)             | (4,398,400)          | -                                  |
| Appropriated fund balance              | 4,455,206                  | 4,980,206               | -                    | 4,980,206                          |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | <u>372,706</u>             | <u>581,806</u>          | <u>(4,398,400)</u>   | <u>(4,980,206)</u>                 |
| Net change in fund balance             | <u>\$ -</u>                | <u>\$ -</u>             | 431,963              | <u>\$ 431,963</u>                  |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |                            |                         |                      |                                    |
| Beginning of year - July 1             |                            |                         | <u>26,354,767</u>    |                                    |
| End of year - June 30                  |                            |                         | <u>\$ 26,786,730</u> |                                    |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                | <b>Major</b>                        |                        |               |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
|                                                | <b>Water and<br/>Sewer District</b> | <b>Solid<br/>Waste</b> | <b>Total</b>  |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                 |                                     |                        |               |
| Current assets:                                |                                     |                        |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 8,270,461                        | \$ 5,221,213           | \$ 13,491,674 |
| Accounts receivable, net                       | 771,807                             | 214,525                | 986,332       |
| Inventories                                    | 159,162                             | -                      | 159,162       |
| Total current assets                           | 9,201,430                           | 5,435,738              | 14,637,168    |
| Non-current assets:                            |                                     |                        |               |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents           | 1,810,187                           | -                      | 1,810,187     |
| Land and construction in progress              | 1,980,626                           | 182,652                | 2,163,278     |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation      | 63,398,410                          | 1,246,594              | 64,645,004    |
| Total non-current assets                       | 67,189,223                          | 1,429,246              | 68,618,469    |
| Total assets                                   | 76,390,653                          | 6,864,984              | 83,255,637    |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>         |                                     |                        |               |
| OPEB deferrals                                 | 11,965                              | 6,053                  | 18,018        |
| Pension deferrals                              | 270,604                             | 135,302                | 405,906       |
| Total deferred outflows of resources           | 282,569                             | 141,355                | 423,924       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |                                     |                        |               |
| Current liabilities:                           |                                     |                        |               |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities       | 256,187                             | 123,451                | 379,638       |
| Compensated absences                           | 34,963                              | 23,043                 | 58,006        |
| Current portion of long-term debt              | 918,000                             | -                      | 918,000       |
| Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets: |                                     |                        |               |
| Advances from grantors                         | 478,006                             | -                      | 478,006       |
| Customer deposits                              | 1,332,181                           | -                      | 1,332,181     |
| Total current liabilities                      | 3,019,337                           | 146,494                | 3,165,831     |
| Non-current liabilities:                       |                                     |                        |               |
| Net pension liability                          | 341,532                             | 170,766                | 512,298       |
| Total OPEB liability                           | 279,746                             | 165,300                | 445,046       |
| Long-term obligations                          | 23,443,462                          | 23,044                 | 23,466,506    |
| Total non-current liabilities                  | 24,064,740                          | 359,110                | 24,423,850    |
| Total liabilities                              | 27,084,077                          | 505,604                | 27,589,681    |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>          |                                     |                        |               |
| OPEB deferrals                                 | 67,327                              | 33,547                 | 100,874       |
| Pension deferrals                              | 13,072                              | 6,535                  | 19,607        |
| Total deferred inflows of resources            | 80,399                              | 40,082                 | 120,481       |
| <b>Net Position:</b>                           |                                     |                        |               |
| Net investment in capital assets               | 41,052,536                          | 1,429,246              | 42,481,782    |
| Unrestricted                                   | 8,456,210                           | 5,031,407              | 13,487,617    |
| Total net position                             | \$ 49,508,746                       | \$ 6,460,653           | \$ 55,969,399 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES  
IN NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                            | <b>Major</b>                        |                        |                      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                            | <b>Water and<br/>Sewer District</b> | <b>Solid<br/>Waste</b> | <b>Total</b>         |
| <b>Operating Revenues:</b>                 |                                     |                        |                      |
| Water and sewer charges                    | \$ 6,328,319                        | \$ -                   | \$ 6,328,319         |
| Tap and impact fees                        | 660,538                             | -                      | 660,538              |
| Solid waste collection fees                | -                                   | 2,993,850              | 2,993,850            |
| Other operating revenues                   | 42,718                              | 150,974                | 193,692              |
| Total operating revenues                   | <u>7,031,575</u>                    | <u>3,144,824</u>       | <u>10,176,399</u>    |
| <b>Operating Expenses:</b>                 |                                     |                        |                      |
| Water administration                       | 1,140,591                           | -                      | 1,140,591            |
| Water treatment                            | 777,962                             | -                      | 777,962              |
| Water distribution                         | 1,693,362                           | -                      | 1,693,362            |
| Sewer operations                           | 349,814                             | -                      | 349,814              |
| Sewer plant operations                     | 776,960                             | -                      | 776,960              |
| Landfill operations                        | -                                   | 2,509,131              | 2,509,131            |
| Depreciation                               | 2,021,382                           | 125,352                | 2,146,734            |
| Total operating expenses                   | <u>6,760,071</u>                    | <u>2,634,483</u>       | <u>9,394,554</u>     |
| Operating income (loss)                    | <u>271,504</u>                      | <u>510,341</u>         | <u>781,845</u>       |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>  |                                     |                        |                      |
| Investment earnings                        | -                                   | 44,856                 | 44,856               |
| Interest and other charges                 | (738,124)                           | -                      | (738,124)            |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses)    | <u>(738,124)</u>                    | <u>44,856</u>          | <u>(693,268)</u>     |
| Income (loss) before capital contributions | (466,620)                           | 555,197                | 88,577               |
| Capital contributions                      | <u>4,790</u>                        | <u>-</u>               | <u>4,790</u>         |
| Change in net position                     | (461,830)                           | 555,197                | 93,367               |
| <b>Net Position:</b>                       |                                     |                        |                      |
| Beginning of year - July 1                 | <u>49,970,576</u>                   | <u>5,905,456</u>       | <u>55,876,032</u>    |
| End of year - June 30                      | <u>\$ 49,508,746</u>                | <u>\$ 6,460,653</u>    | <u>\$ 55,969,399</u> |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                                                           | Major                       |                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                           | Water and<br>Sewer District | Solid<br>Waste      | Total                |
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>                                                              |                             |                     |                      |
| Cash received from customers                                                                              | \$ 7,091,574                | \$ 3,141,671        | \$ 10,233,245        |
| Cash paid for goods and services                                                                          | (3,239,926)                 | (1,759,087)         | (4,999,013)          |
| Cash paid to employees for services                                                                       | (1,447,256)                 | (720,255)           | (2,167,511)          |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                                          | <u>2,404,392</u>            | <u>662,329</u>      | <u>3,066,721</u>     |
| <b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>                                          |                             |                     |                      |
| Principal payments on long-term debt                                                                      | (1,289,000)                 | -                   | (1,289,000)          |
| Interest paid on debt                                                                                     | (793,156)                   | -                   | (793,156)            |
| Capital contribution - grants                                                                             | 4,790                       | -                   | 4,790                |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets                                                            | (636,596)                   | (179,172)           | (815,768)            |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital<br>and related financing activities                                   | <u>(2,713,962)</u>          | <u>(179,172)</u>    | <u>(2,893,134)</u>   |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>                                                              |                             |                     |                      |
| Interest on investments                                                                                   | -                           | 44,856              | 44,856               |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                                      | (309,570)                   | 528,013             | 218,443              |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents:</b>                                                                         |                             |                     |                      |
| Beginning of year - July 1                                                                                | <u>10,390,218</u>           | <u>4,693,200</u>    | <u>15,083,418</u>    |
| End of year - June 30                                                                                     | <u>\$ 10,080,648</u>        | <u>\$ 5,221,213</u> | <u>\$ 15,301,861</u> |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net<br/>Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b> |                             |                     |                      |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                                   | <u>\$ 271,504</u>           | <u>\$ 510,341</u>   | <u>\$ 781,845</u>    |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to<br>net cash provided (used) by operating activities:  |                             |                     |                      |
| Depreciation                                                                                              | 2,021,382                   | 125,352             | 2,146,734            |
| Changes in assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows<br>of resources:                        |                             |                     |                      |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable                                                                | 27,962                      | (3,153)             | 24,809               |
| (Increase) decrease in inventory                                                                          | 183,926                     | -                   | 183,926              |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources - pensions                                          | (94,550)                    | (47,275)            | (141,825)            |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liability                                                              | 108,285                     | 54,143              | 162,428              |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources - pensions                                           | 279                         | 139                 | 418                  |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable                                                                   | (164,868)                   | 3,565               | (161,303)            |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits                                                                  | 36,827                      | -                   | 36,827               |
| Increase (decrease) in advances from grantors                                                             | (4,790)                     | -                   | (4,790)              |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB                                               | 50,255                      | 24,752              | 75,007               |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB                                              | (4,909)                     | (2,418)             | (7,327)              |
| Increase (decrease) in OPEB payable                                                                       | (26,067)                    | (12,839)            | (38,906)             |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation pay                                                               | (844)                       | 9,722               | 8,878                |
| Total adjustments                                                                                         | <u>2,132,888</u>            | <u>151,988</u>      | <u>2,284,876</u>     |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                                          | <u>\$ 2,404,392</u>         | <u>\$ 662,329</u>   | <u>\$ 3,066,721</u>  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <b>Agency<br/>Funds</b> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>                         |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | \$ 67,912               |
| Accounts receivable                    | <u>37,534</u>           |
| Total assets                           | <u>\$ 105,446</u>       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                    |                         |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | <u>\$ 105,446</u>       |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.*

# **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

### **1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of Hoke County, North Carolina (the “County”) and its discretely presented component unit conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

#### **A. Reporting Entity**

The County, which is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component unit, a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The discretely presented component unit presented below is reported in a separate column in the County’s financial statements in order to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Unit**

##### **Hoke County ABC Board**

The members of the ABC Board’s governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by state statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board issues separate financial statements, which may be obtained from the Hoke County ABC Board, Highway 401S, Raeford, North Carolina 28376.

#### **Blended Component Units**

##### **Hoke County Water and Sewer District**

The District exists to provide and maintain a water system for the County residents within the District. The District is reported as an Enterprise Fund in the County’s financial statements.

##### **Hoke County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority**

The Authority exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the basic financial statements.

##### **Hoke County Facilities Corp.**

The corporation exists to operate exclusively for the purpose of promoting the general welfare of the citizens of the County by assisting the County in carrying out its governmental functions through the acquisition, construction, operation, sale or lease of real estate and improvement, facilities, and equipment. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the basic financial statements.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **B. Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting**

*Government-Wide Statements.* The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component unit. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole, or in part, by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements.* The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental*, *proprietary*, and *fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental fund:

**General Fund.** This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those that are required to be accounted for in another fund. The Register of Deeds Automation Fund, Revaluation Fund, and Law Enforcement Officer Fund are legally budgeted funds under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, they are consolidated in the General Fund.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

**Water and Sewer District Fund.** This fund is used to account for the operations of the water and sewer district within the County.

**Solid Waste Fund.** This fund is used to account for the operations of the solid waste fund within the County.

The County reports the following fund types:

**Agency Funds.** Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following agency funds: the Social Services Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the Sheriff Execution Fund, which accounts for monies collected by the Sheriff's office for the execution of writs; the Jail Inmate Fund, which accounts for monies deposited by the inmates for the inmates use; and the Municipal Tax Fund, which accounts for funds that are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities and special districts within the County, but that are not revenues to the County.

**Nonmajor Funds.** The County maintains nine legally budgeted funds. The Revolving Loan Fund, the Emergency Systems Telephone Fund, the Asset Forfeiture Fund, the Grant Projects Fund, the Fire District Fund, and the Multi-Year Grants Fund are reported as nonmajor special revenue funds. The Administrative Capital Projects Fund, the CDBG Capital Projects Fund, and the Capital Reserve Fund are reported as nonmajor capital projects funds.

### Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of Hoke County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements.* The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds, which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements.* Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, state law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all Counties, municipalities, and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013, and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the beer and wine tax, collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

# **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

### **C. Budgetary Data**

The County's budgets are adopted as required by North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund and all special revenue funds except for the Multi-Year Grants Special Revenue Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Except for the Capital Reserve Fund, project ordinances are adopted for the Capital Project Funds and the Enterprise Capital Projects Funds, which are consolidated with the Enterprise Operating Funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for all annually budgeted funds and at the object level for the multi-year funds. Amendments are required for any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change functional appropriations by more than \$10,000. The governing board must approve all amendments. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

### **D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources, and Fund Equity**

#### **Deposits and Investments**

All deposits of the County are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States, obligations of the State of North Carolina, bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority, obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies, certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances, and the North

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The majority of the County's investments are carried at fair value. The NCCMT Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered 2a-7 government money market fund, is measured at fair value. The NCCMT Term Portfolio is bond fund, has no rating and is measured at fair value. As of June 30, 2019, the term portfolio has a duration of .11 years. Because the NCCMT Government and Term Portfolios have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are considered cash and cash equivalents. The County considers demand deposits and investments with a maturity date of 90 days or less at time of purchase to be cash and cash equivalents.

### Restricted Assets

Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is also classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. Unexpended grant proceeds of the General Fund and the Water and Sewer District Fund are restricted for the purpose of capital construction.

Restricted cash was comprised of the following at June 30, 2019:

#### Governmental Activities:

##### General Fund:

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Restricted for revaluation | \$ 281,672 |
|----------------------------|------------|

##### Other Governmental Funds:

|                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Unexpended grant proceeds     | 86,917            |
| Total governmental activities | <u>\$ 368,589</u> |

#### Business-Type Activities

##### Water and Sewer District Fund:

|                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Unexpended grant proceeds      | 478,006          |
| Customer deposits              | <u>1,332,181</u> |
| Total business-type activities | <u>1,810,187</u> |

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Total restricted cash | <u>\$ 2,178,776</u> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|

### Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with state law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of

# **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

January 1, 2018. As allowed by state law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes which are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

### **Allowance for Doubtful Accounts**

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

### **Inventories and Prepaid Items**

The inventories of the County is valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The County's General Fund inventory consists of expendable supplies that are recorded as expenditures when purchased. The inventory of the County's enterprise funds consists of materials and supplies held for consumption or resale. The cost of the inventory carried in the County's enterprise funds is recorded as an expense as it is consumed or sold.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

### **Capital Assets**

Purchased or constructed assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to June 30, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair market value on the date donated. Donated capital assets received after June 30, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: land, \$10,000; buildings, improvements, substations, lines, and other plant and distribution systems, \$5,000; infrastructure, \$20,000; furniture and equipment, \$5,000; and vehicles, \$10,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Hoke County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Hoke County Board of Education.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

| <b>Asset</b>                   | <b>Estimated<br/>Useful Lives</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Buildings                      | 50 years                          |
| Plant and distribution systems | 40 years                          |
| Infrastructure                 | 30 years                          |
| Improvements                   | 25 years                          |
| Furniture and equipment        | 10 years                          |
| Vehicles                       | 6 years                           |
| Computer equipment             | 3 years                           |

### Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has two items that meet this criterion – OPEB deferrals and pension deferrals.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meet the criterion for this category – prepaid taxes, OPEB deferrals and pension deferrals.

### Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the Statements of Net Position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

### Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the County provides for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. The County has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The County's sick leave policy provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

### **Management Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures or expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. A significant area where estimates are made is allowance for doubtful accounts.

### **Net Position/Fund Balances**

#### **Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represent constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or b) imposed by law through state statute.

#### **Fund Balances**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Non-Spendable Fund Balance.** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Inventories* – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

*Prepaid Items* – portion of fund balance not available to pay for any commitments because it represents prepaid expenses of the next year, which are not spendable resources.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**Restricted Fund Balance.** This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed or imposed by law.

*Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by state statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

*Restricted for Human Services* – portion of fund balance available for appropriation but legally segregated for health department expenditures. It represents the balance of the total unexpended health department grants and related fees.

*Restricted for Register of Deeds* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source to pay for the computer equipment and imaging technology for the Register of Deeds' office.

*Restricted for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for public safety activities such as fire protection, police, and E911 expenditures.

| <u>Purpose</u>    | <u>General<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Other</u>                  | <u>Total</u>        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|                   |                         | <u>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> |                     |
| Human services    | \$ 1,076,156            | \$ -                          | \$ 1,076,156        |
| Register of Deeds | 34,771                  | -                             | 34,771              |
| Public safety     | -                       | 215,785                       | 215,785             |
| Total             | <u>\$ 1,110,927</u>     | <u>\$ 215,785</u>             | <u>\$ 1,326,712</u> |

Restricted net position on Exhibit A varies from restricted fund balance on Exhibit C by the amount of the Register of Deeds' pension plan of \$97,530.

**Committed Fund Balance.** This classification represents a portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by majority vote by quorum of the County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by the governing body.

*Committed for Tax Revaluation* – portion of fund balance that can only be used for tax revaluation.

*Committed for Future Capital Projects* – portion of fund balance that is committed by resolution approved by the Board for future capital projects.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| <u>Purpose</u>   | <u>General<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Tax revaluation  | \$ 281,672              | \$ -                                    | \$ 281,672          |
| Capital projects | -                       | 4,413,507                               | 4,413,507           |
| Total            | <u>\$ 281,672</u>       | <u>\$ 4,413,507</u>                     | <u>\$ 4,695,179</u> |

**Assigned Fund Balance.** This classification represents a portion of fund balance that the County's governing board intends to use for specific purposes budgeted for.

*Assigned for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance that had been budgeted by the Board for public safety activities such as fire protection, police, and E911 expenditures.

*Assigned for Education* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted in a special revenue fund by the Board for education purposes.

*Assigned for Economic Development* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the Board for the economic development.

*Assigned for Subsequent Year's Expenditures* – portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already in restricted or committed approved by the Board.

| <u>Purpose</u>                 | <u>General<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Public safety                  | \$ 3,181                | \$ -                                    | \$ 3,181            |
| Education                      | -                       | 11,401                                  | 11,401              |
| Economic development           | -                       | 469,387                                 | 469,387             |
| Subsequent year's expenditures | 6,193,758               | -                                       | 6,193,758           |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 6,196,939</u>     | <u>\$ 480,788</u>                       | <u>\$ 6,677,727</u> |

**Unassigned Fund Balance.** This classification represents the portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. Only the General Fund may report a positive unassigned fund balance.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Hoke County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Director will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, state funds, local non-County funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Director has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

The County has not officially adopted a fund balance policy.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation.

|                                   |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total fund balance - General Fund | \$ 27,106,354        |
| <b>Less:</b>                      |                      |
| Inventories                       | 12,132               |
| Prepays                           | 613,380              |
| Stabilization for state statute   | 3,547,376            |
| Total available fund balance      | <u>\$ 22,933,466</u> |

### Defined Benefit Cost-Sharing Plans

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the state; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds

A legally budgeted Register of Deeds Automation Fund, Revaluation Fund, and Law Enforcement Officer Fund are consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds (Exhibit D). Fund balance for the General Fund is reconciled as follows:

|                                                 |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Fund balance, ending - General Fund (Exhibit F) | <u>\$ 26,786,730</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|

#### Register of Deeds Automation Fund:

Expenditures:

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Transfers in | 25,000 |
|--------------|--------|

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Fund balance, beginning | <u>9,771</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------|

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Fund balance, ending | <u>34,771</u> |
|----------------------|---------------|

#### Revaluation Fund:

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Transfers in | 50,000 |
|--------------|--------|

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Fund balance, beginning | <u>231,672</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------|

|                      |                |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Fund balance, ending | <u>281,672</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|

#### Law Enforcement Officer Fund:

Expenditures:

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| Public safety | (13,207) |
|---------------|----------|

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Transfers in | 13,400 |
|--------------|--------|

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Fund balance, beginning | <u>2,988</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------|

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Fund balance, ending | <u>3,181</u> |
|----------------------|--------------|

|                                       |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total ending fund balance (Exhibit D) | <u>\$ 27,106,354</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|

# **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

### **2. Detail Notes On All Funds**

#### **A. Assets**

##### **Deposits**

All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in their names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institutions used by the County. The County does not have policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions and to monitor them for compliance. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2019, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$8,126,951 and a bank balance of \$9,113,559. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

At June 30, 2019, Hoke County had \$3,703 cash on hand.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Investments

At June 30, 2019, the County's investments consisted of \$26,978,178 in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Government Portfolio, which carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard and Poor's and \$10,167,309 in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Term Portfolio which is unrated.

*Interest Rate Risk.* The County does not have a formal investment policy.

*Credit Risk.* The County does not have a formal policy regarding credit risk.

### Property Tax-Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-valuation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

| <b>Year</b>   |                     |                 |                     |  |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Levied</b> | <b>Tax</b>          | <b>Interest</b> | <b>Total</b>        |  |
| 2016          | \$ 937,271          | \$ -            | \$ 937,271          |  |
| 2017          | 958,681             | -               | 958,681             |  |
| 2018          | 966,811             | -               | 966,811             |  |
| 2019          | 962,271             | -               | 962,271             |  |
| Total         | <u>\$ 3,825,034</u> | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ 3,825,034</u> |  |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

|                                    | <u>Accounts</u>   | <u>Taxes</u>        | <u>Due From<br/>Other<br/>Governments</u> | <u>Note<br/>Receivable</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>    |                   |                     |                                           |                            |                     |
| General                            | \$ 28,011         | \$ 2,425,890        | \$ 3,519,365                              | \$ -                       | \$ 5,973,266        |
| Other governmental                 | 7,937             | 230,893             | 56,677                                    | 116,254                    | 411,761             |
| Allowance for<br>doubtful accounts | -                 | (702,019)           | -                                         | -                          | (702,019)           |
| Total receivables                  | <u>\$ 35,948</u>  | <u>\$ 1,954,764</u> | <u>\$ 3,576,042</u>                       | <u>\$ 116,254</u>          | <u>\$ 5,683,008</u> |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>   |                   |                     |                                           |                            |                     |
| Water and sewer district           | \$ 1,409,948      | \$ -                | \$ -                                      | \$ -                       | \$ 1,409,948        |
| Solid waste                        | 493,525           | -                   | -                                         | -                          | 493,525             |
| Allowance for<br>doubtful accounts | (917,141)         | -                   | -                                         | -                          | (917,141)           |
| Total business-type activities     | <u>\$ 986,332</u> | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>                               | <u>\$ -</u>                | <u>\$ 986,332</u>   |

Due from other governments consists of the following:

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b> |                     |
| Local option sales tax          | \$ 1,688,438        |
| Refundable sales tax            | 291,586             |
| MV taxes, state                 | 66,776              |
| Gasoline taxes, state           | 17,311              |
| ABC distribution                | 43,000              |
| ABC beer and wine privilege tax | 34,000              |
| Other governmental, state       | 657,096             |
| Grants receivable               | 777,835             |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 3,576,042</u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Capital Assets

#### Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

|                                           | <u>Balance</u><br><u>July 1, 2018</u> | <u>Additions</u>    | <u>Retirements</u> | <u>Transfers</u> | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2019</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>           |                                       |                     |                    |                  |                                        |
| <b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>            |                                       |                     |                    |                  |                                        |
| Land                                      | \$ 3,680,785                          | \$ -                | \$ -               | \$ -             | \$ 3,680,785                           |
| Construction in progress                  | -                                     | 1,918,948           | -                  | -                | 1,918,948                              |
| Total non-depreciable capital assets      | <u>3,680,785</u>                      | <u>1,918,948</u>    | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>         | <u>5,599,733</u>                       |
| <b>Depreciable Assets:</b>                |                                       |                     |                    |                  |                                        |
| Buildings                                 | 21,381,294                            | 220,541             | -                  | -                | 21,601,835                             |
| Equipment                                 | 4,764,284                             | 170,056             | 20,255             | -                | 4,914,085                              |
| Vehicles and motor equipment              | <u>4,081,337</u>                      | <u>962,063</u>      | <u>620,527</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>4,422,873</u>                       |
| Total depreciable capital assets          | <u>30,226,915</u>                     | <u>1,352,660</u>    | <u>640,782</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>30,938,793</u>                      |
| <b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>     |                                       |                     |                    |                  |                                        |
| Buildings                                 | 5,089,082                             | 453,479             | -                  | -                | 5,542,561                              |
| Equipment                                 | 3,826,382                             | 251,295             | 19,074             | -                | 4,058,603                              |
| Vehicles and motor equipment              | <u>3,107,358</u>                      | <u>377,018</u>      | <u>617,073</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>2,867,303</u>                       |
| Total accumulated depreciation            | <u>12,022,822</u>                     | <u>1,081,792</u>    | <u>636,147</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>12,468,467</u>                      |
| Total depreciable capital assets, net     | <u>18,204,093</u>                     | <u>270,868</u>      | <u>4,635</u>       | <u>-</u>         | <u>18,470,326</u>                      |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net | <u>\$ 21,884,878</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,189,816</u> | <u>\$ 4,635</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 24,070,059</u>                   |

Depreciation was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

|                                   |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| General government                | \$ 122,306          |
| Public safety                     | 727,075             |
| Economic and physical development | 11,320              |
| Human services                    | 123,322             |
| Cultural and recreational         | 88,977              |
| Transportation                    | <u>8,792</u>        |
| Total                             | <u>\$ 1,081,792</u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The following is a summary of the County's business-type capital assets:

|                                       | Balance<br>July 1, 2018 | Additions    | Retirements | Transfers | Balance<br>June 30, 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>      |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| <b>Water and Sewer District:</b>      |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| <b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>        |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| Land                                  | \$ 488,804              | \$ -         | \$ -        | \$ -      | \$ 488,804               |
| Construction in progress              | 991,822                 | 500,000      | -           | -         | 1,491,822                |
| Total non-depreciable capital assets  | 1,480,626               | 500,000      | -           | -         | 1,980,626                |
| <b>Depreciable Assets:</b>            |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| Plant and distribution system         | 79,442,283              | -            | -           | -         | 79,442,283               |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment   | 1,497,008               | 88,215       | 10,480      | -         | 1,574,743                |
| Buildings                             | 124,620                 | -            | -           | -         | 124,620                  |
| Vehicles                              | 821,048                 | 48,381       | 61,050      | -         | 808,379                  |
| Total depreciable capital assets      | 81,884,959              | 136,596      | 71,530      | -         | 81,950,025               |
| <b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b> |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| Plant and distribution system         | 14,964,284              | 1,882,127    | -           | -         | 16,846,411               |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment   | 977,120                 | 76,653       | 10,480      | -         | 1,043,293                |
| Buildings                             | 23,262                  | 2,492        | -           | -         | 25,754                   |
| Vehicles                              | 637,097                 | 60,110       | 61,050      | -         | 636,157                  |
| Total accumulated depreciation        | 16,601,763              | \$ 2,021,382 | \$ 71,530   | \$ -      | 18,551,615               |
| Total depreciable capital assets, net | 65,283,196              |              |             |           | 63,398,410               |
| Water and sewer capital assets, net   | 66,763,822              |              |             |           | 65,379,036               |
| <b>Solid Waste:</b>                   |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| <b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>        |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| Land                                  | 182,652                 | \$ -         | \$ -        | \$ -      | 182,652                  |
| Total non-depreciable capital assets  | 182,652                 | -            | -           | -         | 182,652                  |
| <b>Depreciable Assets:</b>            |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| Plant and distribution system         | 1,075,504               | -            | -           | -         | 1,075,504                |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment   | 927,726                 | -            | -           | -         | 927,726                  |
| Vehicles                              | 549,149                 | 179,172      | -           | -         | 728,321                  |
| Total depreciable capital assets      | 2,552,379               | 179,172      | -           | -         | 2,731,551                |
| <b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b> |                         |              |             |           |                          |
| Plant and distribution system         | 260,389                 | 21,510       | -           | -         | 281,899                  |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment   | 712,371                 | 41,106       | -           | -         | 753,477                  |
| Vehicles                              | 386,845                 | 62,736       | -           | -         | 449,581                  |
| Total accumulated depreciation        | 1,359,605               | \$ 125,352   | \$ -        | \$ -      | 1,484,957                |
| Total depreciable capital assets, net | 1,192,774               |              |             |           | 1,246,594                |
| Solid waste capital assets, net       | 1,375,426               |              |             |           | 1,429,246                |
| <b>Business-type activities, net</b>  | <b>\$ 68,139,248</b>    |              |             |           | <b>\$ 66,808,282</b>     |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Net Investment in Capital Assets

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2019 is composed of the following elements:

|                                                 | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> | <u>Business-Type<br/>Activities</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Capital assets                                  | <u>\$ 24,070,059</u>               | <u>\$ 66,808,282</u>                |
| Long-term debt                                  | 33,085,337                         | 24,326,500                          |
| <b>Less:</b>                                    |                                    |                                     |
| School debt to which County does not hold title | <u>22,938,972</u>                  | <u>-</u>                            |
| Total capital debt                              | <u>10,146,365</u>                  | <u>24,326,500</u>                   |
| Net investment in capital assets                | <u><u>\$ 13,923,694</u></u>        | <u><u>\$ 42,481,782</u></u>         |

### Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects at year-end. At June 30, 2019, the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

| <u>Project</u>               | <u>Spent-to-Date</u>       | <u>Commitment</u>          |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>General Fund:</b>         |                            |                            |
| Cooperative Ext. Building    | <u>\$ 751,577</u>          | <u>\$ 3,855,323</u>        |
| <b>Water and Sewer Fund:</b> |                            |                            |
| Drainage repair              | 961,068                    | 162,474                    |
| VFD                          | <u>390,399</u>             | <u>155,431</u>             |
| Total                        | <u><u>\$ 2,103,044</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,173,228</u></u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### B. Liabilities

#### Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

|                                  | <u>Accounts<br/>Payable</u> | <u>Salaries and<br/>Benefits</u> | <u>Other</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>  |                             |                                  |              |                     |
| General                          | \$ 1,389,010                | \$ 216,586                       | \$ -         | \$ 1,605,596        |
| Other governmental               | <u>64,837</u>               | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>     | <u>64,837</u>       |
| Total governmental activities    | <u>\$ 1,453,847</u>         | <u>\$ 216,586</u>                | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 1,670,433</u> |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b> |                             |                                  |              |                     |
| Water and sewer district         | \$ 235,057                  | \$ 21,130                        | \$ -         | \$ 256,187          |
| Solid waste                      | <u>112,890</u>              | <u>10,561</u>                    | <u>-</u>     | <u>123,451</u>      |
| Total business-type activities   | <u>\$ 347,947</u>           | <u>\$ 31,691</u>                 | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 379,638</u>   |

#### Pension Plan Obligations

##### Local Government Employees' Retirement System

**Plan Description.** The County is a participating employer in the state-wide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**Benefits Provided.** LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

**Contributions.** Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 8.50% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.75% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,325,183 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**Refunds of Contributions** – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$5,692,198 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018 measurement date, the County's proportion was .240%, which was a decrease of .015% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,558,751. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                                                                | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                             | \$ 878,171                                    | \$ 29,467                                    |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                         | 1,510,489                                     | -                                            |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on<br>pension plan investments                            | 781,370                                       | -                                            |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County<br>contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 14,859                                        | 188,404                                      |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                                        | <u>1,325,183</u>                              | <u>-</u>                                     |
| Total                                                                                                          | <u>\$ 4,510,072</u>                           | <u>\$ 217,871</u>                            |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

\$1,325,183 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year end June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <b>Year Ending</b> |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>June 30</b>     | <b>Amount</b>       |
| 2020               | \$ 1,469,028        |
| 2021               | 930,168             |
| 2022               | 143,772             |
| 2023               | 424,050             |
| 2024               | -                   |
| Thereafter         | -                   |
| Total              | <u>\$ 2,967,018</u> |

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|                           |                                                                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 3.0 percent                                                              |
| Salary increases          | 3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and productivity factor        |
| Investment rate of return | 7.0 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are, therefore, not included in the measurement.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

| <b>Asset Class</b>   | <b>Long-Term</b>  |                       |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                      | <b>Target</b>     | <b>Expected Real</b>  |
|                      | <b>Allocation</b> | <b>Rate of Return</b> |
| Fixed income         | 29.0%             | 1.4%                  |
| Global equity        | 42.0%             | 5.3%                  |
| Real estate          | 8.0%              | 4.3%                  |
| Alternatives         | 8.0%              | 8.9%                  |
| Credit               | 7.0%              | 6.0%                  |
| Inflation protection | 6.0%              | 4.0%                  |
| Total                | 100%              |                       |

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

*Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0%) than the current rate:

|                                     | <b>1% Decrease</b>   | <b>Discount Rate</b> | <b>1% Increase</b>  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                     | <b>(6.0%)</b>        | <b>(7.0%)</b>        | <b>(8.0%)</b>       |
| County's proportionate share of the |                      |                      |                     |
| net pension liability (asset)       | <u>\$ 13,673,151</u> | <u>\$ 5,692,198</u>  | <u>\$ (976,813)</u> |

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

### **Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

**Plan Description.** Hoke County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer, defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the Plan.

All full-time law enforcement officers of the County are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2017, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

|                            |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Inactive members currently |           |
| receiving benefits         | 1         |
| Active plan members        | <u>62</u> |
| Total                      | <u>63</u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

*Basis of Accounting.* The County has chosen to fund the Separate Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria, which are outlined in GASB Statements 73.

### Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|                  |                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation        | 2.50 percent                                                      |
| Salary increases | 3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor |
| Discount rate    | 3.64 percent                                                      |

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 - Year High Grade Rate Index.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System for the five year period ending December 31, 2014.

**Deaths After Retirement (Healthy):** RP-2014 Healthy annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males and 100% for females.

**Deaths Before Retirement:** RP-2014 Employee base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015.

**Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary):** RP-2014 Healthy annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

**Deaths After Retirement (Disabled):** RP-2014 Disabled retiree base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operation budget. There were no contributions made by the employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this Plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$6,782 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a total pension liability of \$708,903. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 based on a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$77,096.

|                                                                                                    | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                 | \$ 18,986                                     | \$ 100,081                                   |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                             | 49,210                                        | 35,665                                       |
| County benefit payments and plan administrative<br>expense made subsequent to the measurement date | 8,780                                         | -                                            |
| Total                                                                                              | <u>\$ 76,976</u>                              | <u>\$ 135,746</u>                            |

\$8,780 paid as benefits came due subsequent to the measurement date have been reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <b>Year Ending</b> | <b>Amount</b>      |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>June 30</b>     |                    |
| 2020               | \$ (11,147)        |
| 2021               | (11,147)           |
| 2022               | (11,147)           |
| 2023               | (11,124)           |
| 2024               | (21,978)           |
| Thereafter         | (1,007)            |
| Total              | <u>\$ (67,550)</u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

*Sensitivity of the County's Total Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.64%, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.64%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.64%) than the current rate:

|                         | <b>1% Decrease<br/>(2.64%)</b> | <b>Discount Rate<br/>(3.64%)</b> | <b>1% Increase<br/>(4.64%)</b> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total pension liability | <u>\$ 776,226</u>              | <u>\$ 708,903</u>                | <u>\$ 647,985</u>              |

### **Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

|                                                                                                     | <b>2019</b>       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Beginning balance                                                                                   | \$ 778,869        |
| Service cost                                                                                        | 63,738            |
| Interest on the total pension liability                                                             | 24,505            |
| Difference between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability | (119,938)         |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs                                                              | (31,489)          |
| Benefit payments                                                                                    | <u>(6,782)</u>    |
| Ending balance of the total pension liability                                                       | <u>\$ 708,903</u> |

*Changes of Assumptions.* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate of 3.16 percent at December 31, 2017 to 3.64 percent at December 31, 2018.

*Changes in Benefit Terms.* Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

### **Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers**

**Plan Description.** The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (the "Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) Plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

**Funding Policy.** Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. The County contributed \$140,657 for the reporting year. No amounts were forfeited.

### **Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

**Plan Description.** Hoke County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a non-contributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

**Benefits Provided.** An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

**Contributions.** Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$3,905 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2019, the County reported an asset of \$86,093 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was .520%, which was an increase of .075% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$13,394. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                                                             | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                          | \$ 759                                        | \$ 3,930                                     |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                      | 4,049                                         | -                                            |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments                            | 13,722                                        | -                                            |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 4,350                                         | 11,418                                       |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                                     | 3,905                                         | -                                            |
| Total                                                                                                       | <u>\$ 26,785</u>                              | <u>\$ 15,348</u>                             |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

\$3,905 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>June 30</b> | <b>Amount</b>   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2020                           | \$ 5,696        |
| 2021                           | (4,339)         |
| 2022                           | 4,044           |
| 2023                           | 2,131           |
| 2024                           | -               |
| Thereafter                     | -               |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 7,532</u> |

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|                           |                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 3.0 percent                                                               |
| Salary increases          | 3.5 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor          |
| Investment rate of return | 3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are, therefore, not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2018 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.0%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75%) than the current rate:

|                                                                   | <b>1% Decrease</b> | <b>Discount Rate</b> | <b>1% Increase</b>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                   | <b>(2.75%)</b>     | <b>(3.75%)</b>       | <b>(4.75%)</b>      |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | <u>\$ (67,879)</u> | <u>\$ (86,093)</u>   | <u>\$ (101,453)</u> |

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measure as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of December 31, 2018, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2017. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

|                                                      | <u>LGERS</u> | <u>ROD</u>  | <u>LEOSSA</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| Proportionate share of net pension liability (asset) | \$ 5,692,198 | \$ (86,093) |               | \$ 5,606,105 |
| Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)      | 0.2399       | 0.5198      | n/a           | -            |
| Total pension liability                              | -            | -           | 708,903       | 708,903      |
| Pension expense                                      | 1,558,751    | 13,394      | 77,096        | 1,649,241    |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                                                                          | <u>LGERS</u>       | <u>ROD</u>      | <u>LEOSSA</u>     | <u>Total</u>       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>                                                                                   |                    |                 |                   |                    |
| Pensions - difference between expected and actual experience                                                             | \$ 878,171         | \$ 759          | \$ 18,986         | \$ 897,916         |
| Pensions - difference between projected and actual investment earnings                                                   | 781,370            | 13,722          | -                 | 795,092            |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                                   | 1,510,489          | 4,049           | 49,210            | 1,563,748          |
| Pensions - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions   | 14,859             | 4,350           | -                 | 19,209             |
| County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/ benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date | <u>1,325,183</u>   | <u>3,905</u>    | <u>8,780</u>      | <u>1,337,868</u>   |
| Total                                                                                                                    | <u>\$4,510,072</u> | <u>\$26,785</u> | <u>\$ 76,976</u>  | <u>\$4,613,833</u> |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                                                                                    |                    |                 |                   |                    |
| Pensions - difference between expected and actual experience                                                             | \$ 29,467          | \$ 3,930        | \$ 100,081        | \$ 133,478         |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                                   | -                  | -               | 35,665            | 35,665             |
| Pensions - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions   | <u>188,404</u>     | <u>11,418</u>   | <u>-</u>          | <u>199,822</u>     |
| Total                                                                                                                    | <u>\$ 217,871</u>  | <u>\$15,348</u> | <u>\$ 135,746</u> | <u>\$ 368,965</u>  |

### Other Post-Employment Benefits – Healthcare Benefits

**Plan Description.** Under a County resolution, Hoke County provides healthcare benefits to employees through the County’s Retiree Health Plan as a single employer defined benefit plan to cover retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees’ Retirement System (the “System”). The County has elected to partially pay the future overall cost of coverage for these benefits. The benefits are available to qualified retirees until the age of sixty-five (65).

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Effective July 1, 2000, to be eligible for the County's Retiree Health Plan, the retiree must be eligible for state retirement benefits and by either: (a) having reached age sixty (60) *and* having worked the last five (5) years in continuous full-time service with Hoke County or (b) having reached age fifty-five (55) *and* having worked the last twelve (12) years in full-time services with Hoke County. Upon separation of regular permanent employment, an employee may continue coverage under the County's medical insurance plan subject to COBRA provisions.

### **County Contributions Based on Years of Creditable Service**

| <b><u>Years of Creditable Service with County</u></b> | <b><u>County Pays</u></b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 30+                                                   | 100%                      |
| 25 - 29                                               | 75%                       |
| 15 - 24                                               | 50%                       |
| 12 - 14                                               | 25%                       |
| 5 - 11                                                | 0%                        |

Premiums will be calculated annually and will be subject to adjustments as necessary. Coverage is transferred to a supplemental policy when retiree becomes eligible for Medicare. If a retiree becomes eligible for another employer-sponsored plan, then County coverage shall immediately become secondary. Retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

|                                                                             |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 8                 |
| Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments    | -                 |
| Active plan members                                                         | <u>370</u>        |
| Total                                                                       | <u><u>378</u></u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$4,745,333 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs.* The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

|                                  |                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                        | 2.50 percent                                                          |
| Real wage growth                 | 1.00 percent                                                          |
| Wage inflation                   | 3.50 percent                                                          |
| Salary increases:                |                                                                       |
| General employees & Firefighters | 3.50 to 7.75 percent, including wage inflation                        |
| Law enforcement officers         | 3.50 to 7.35 percent, including wage inflation                        |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate:       |                                                                       |
| Prior measurement date           | 3.56 percent                                                          |
| Measurement date                 | 3.89 percent                                                          |
| Health care cost trends:         |                                                                       |
| Pre-Medicare                     | 7.25 percent for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75% by 2028 |

The County selected a Municipal Bond Index Rate equal to the June average of the Bond Buyer 20-year General Obligation Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer, and the discount rate used to measure is the Municipal Bond Index as of the measurement date.

### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

|                                                    | <b>Total OPEB<br/>Liability</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018                           | <u>\$ 5,177,633</u>             |
| Changes for the year:                              |                                 |
| Service cost                                       | 400,281                         |
| Interest                                           | 182,444                         |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (1,011,377)                     |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs             | 102,895                         |
| Benefit payments                                   | <u>(106,543)</u>                |
| Net changes                                        | <u>(432,300)</u>                |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                           | <u><u>\$ 4,745,333</u></u>      |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.56% to 3.89%.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS Board.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2018 valuation.

*Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.89%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.89%) than the current discount rate:

|                      | <b>1%</b>             | <b>Current</b>        | <b>1%</b>             |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                      | <b>Decrease</b>       | <b>Discount Rate</b>  | <b>Increase</b>       |
|                      | <b><u>(2.89%)</u></b> | <b><u>(3.89%)</u></b> | <b><u>(4.89%)</u></b> |
| Total OPEB liability | <u>\$5,312,994</u>    | <u>\$ 4,745,333</u>   | <u>\$4,241,667</u>    |

*Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates.* The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

|                      | <b>1%</b>           | <b>Current</b>      | <b>1%</b>           |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | <b>Decrease</b>     | <b>Current</b>      | <b>Increase</b>     |
| Total OPEB liability | <u>\$ 4,088,082</u> | <u>\$ 4,745,333</u> | <u>\$ 5,539,378</u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$424,986. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|                                                                                             | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                          | \$ -                                          | \$ 885,557                                   |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                      | 89,102                                        | 235,261                                      |
| Benefit payments and plan administrative expense<br>made subsequent to the measurement date | 111,095                                       | -                                            |
| Total                                                                                       | <u>\$ 200,197</u>                             | <u>\$ 1,120,818</u>                          |

\$111,095 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total OPEB liability in the year end June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| <b>Year Ending</b> |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>June 30</b>     | <b>Total</b>          |
| 2020               | \$ (164,171)          |
| 2021               | (164,171)             |
| 2022               | (164,171)             |
| 2023               | (164,171)             |
| 2024               | (164,171)             |
| Thereafter         | <u>(210,861)</u>      |
| Total              | <u>\$ (1,031,716)</u> |

### Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (the "Death Benefit Plan"), a multiple-employer, state-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the state. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

### Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs

The County closed its landfill prior to the requirements for closure and post-closure expenditures. At that time, the County contracted to have its solid waste transported to other locations outside the County.

### Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

|                                         | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| OPEB deferrals                          | \$ 200,197                                    | \$ 1,120,818                                 |
| Pension deferrals                       | 4,613,833                                     | 368,965                                      |
| Prepaid taxes not yet earned (general)  | -                                             | 133,340                                      |
| Unavailable revenues - grants           |                                               | 7,937                                        |
| Taxes receivable, net (general)         | -                                             | 1,788,871                                    |
| Taxes receivable, net (special revenue) | -                                             | 165,893                                      |
| Total                                   | <u>\$ 4,814,030</u>                           | <u>\$ 3,585,824</u>                          |

### Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk-financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Joint Risk Management Agency.

Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$200 million for any one occurrence, general, auto, professional, employment practices, and law enforcement liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence; auto physical damage for owned autos to actual cash value; crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation coverage up to the North Carolina statutory limits.

## **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

All property coverage and some liability coverage are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. Both of the pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of a \$500,000 retention up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage, and \$1,750,000 of each loss in excess of a \$250,000 per occurrence retention for property and auto physical damage. For workers' compensation there is a per occurrence retention of \$750,000.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through commercial crime coverage with a \$250,000 occurrence limit. The director of finance is bonded for \$200,000, and the tax collector is bonded for \$100,000.

Since the County is not located in an area of the state that has been mapped and designated an "A" area (an area close to a river, lake, or stream) by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the County does not need nor carries flood insurance.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risk of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

#### **Contingent Liabilities**

At June 30, 2019, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County Attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

#### **Long-Term Obligations**

As authorized by state law [G.S. 160A-20 and 153A-158.1], the County financed various property acquisitions for use by the Hoke County Board of Education during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, by issuing school bonds. The purchase was issued pursuant to a deed of trust that requires that legal title remain with the County as long as the debt is outstanding. The County has entered into a lease with the Hoke County Board of Education that transfers the rights and responsibilities for maintenance and insurance of the property to the Board of Education.

The lease calls for nominal annual lease payments and also contains a bargain purchase option. The lease term is the same as that of the bond obligation. Due to the economic substance of the transaction, the capital assets associated with the installment purchase obligation are recorded by the Board of Education.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Capital Lease

The County entered into an agreement to lease certain equipment. The lease agreement qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

The agreement was executed on August 1, 2015 for the lease of equipment and requires five annual payments of \$131,679. The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these lease payments as of June 30, 2019 were as follows:

| <u>Year Ending June 30</u>                  |                          |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2020                                        | \$ 131,679               |
| 2021                                        | <u>131,679</u>           |
| Total minimum lease payments                | 263,358                  |
| Less: amount representing interest          | <u>(11,536)</u>          |
| Present value of the minimum lease payments | <u><u>\$ 251,822</u></u> |

### General Obligations Indebtedness

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full-faith credit and taxing power of the County. Hoke County's water and sewer districts issue general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Water and Sewer District Fund, are collateralized by the full-faith credit and taxing power of the district. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County's general long-term debt at June 30, 2019 is comprised of the following individual issues:

#### General Obligation Bonds:

##### General Fund:

Series 2007 school bonds, annual payments, including interest at  
a rate of 4%, maturing in 2027

\$ 6,400,000

##### Water and Sewer Fund:

\$4,770,000 2014B refunding series, due in semi-annual payments,  
including interest at a rate of 2.39%, maturing in 2026

\$ 3,001,000

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>June 30</b> | <b>General Fund</b> |                     | <b>Water and Sewer</b> |                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                                | <b>Principal</b>    | <b>Interest</b>     | <b>Principal</b>       | <b>Interest</b>   |
| 2020                           | \$ 700,000          | \$ 264,000          | \$ 405,000             | \$ 71,724         |
| 2021                           | 700,000             | 236,000             | 412,000                | 62,044            |
| 2022                           | 900,000             | 208,000             | 424,000                | 52,198            |
| 2023                           | 900,000             | 172,000             | 426,000                | 42,064            |
| 2024                           | 900,000             | 134,875             | 436,000                | 31,883            |
| 2025-2027                      | 2,300,000           | 178,500             | 898,000                | 32,289            |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 6,400,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,193,375</u> | <u>\$ 3,001,000</u>    | <u>\$ 292,202</u> |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The County's notes payable debt at June 30, 2019 is comprised of the following individual issues:

### Notes Payable - General Fund:

|                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| \$3,830,000 note, payable in semi-annual installments of \$127,167, including interest at 3.11%, maturing in 2022 - Direct Borrowing              | \$ 765,999        |
| \$2,585,000 note, payable in semi-annual installments of \$85,667, including interest at 2.12%, maturing in 2022 - Direct Borrowing               | 513,999           |
| \$5,000,000 note, payable in annual installments of \$333,333, including interest at 2.65%, maturing in 2021 - Direct Borrowing                   | 666,667           |
| \$3,865,000 note, payable in semi-annual installments of \$128,833, including interest at 3.79%, maturing in 2023 - Direct Borrowing              | 1,030,666         |
| \$2,790,450 USDA note, payable in annual installments of \$168,823, including interest at 4.375%, maturing in 2035 - Direct Placement             | 1,769,882         |
| \$7,034,000 USDA note, payable in annual installments of \$362,040, including interest at the rate of 4.125%, maturing in 2045 - Direct Placement | 5,667,164         |
| \$700,000 USDA note, payable in annual installments of \$36,029, including interest at 4.125%, maturing in 2034 - Direct Placement                | <u>371,998</u>    |
| Total notes payable - General Fund                                                                                                                | <u>10,786,375</u> |

### Notes Payable - Water and Sewer Fund:

|                                                                                                                      |                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| \$1,360,000 note, payable in monthly installments of \$14,167, at zero interest, maturing in 2024 - Direct Borrowing | <u>807,500</u>              |
| Total notes payable - Water and Sewer Fund                                                                           | <u>807,500</u>              |
| Total notes payable                                                                                                  | <u><u>\$ 11,593,875</u></u> |

# **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The County's outstanding notes from direct borrowing related to General Fund activities in the amount of \$2,977,331 is secured by a deed of trust. The borrowing contains provisions that in the event of a default the bank may exercise any one of the following remedies:

- (a) Declare the unpaid principal components of the installment payments, and the accrued interest thereon, immediately due and payable;
- (b) Proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the Contract or Deed of Trust or to recover for the breach thereof; and
- (c) Avail itself of all available remedies under the Deed of Trust, including foreclosure on the Pledged Facilities and recovery of attorneys' fees and other expenses, and of all other remedies available at law or in equity.

The County's outstanding notes from direct placement related to General Fund activities in the amount of \$7,809,044 is secured by a deed of trust. The borrowing contains provisions that in the event of a default the bank may exercise any one of the following remedies:

- (a) Declare the entire outstanding balance of the Purchase Price immediately due and payable as to all or any part of the Apparatus/Facility without notice or demand to the County;
- (b) Proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of any or all of its covenants hereunder or to recover for the breach thereof including the payment of the installment payments due or to become due hereunder;
- (c) Exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party or creditor under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of North Carolina with respect to the enforcement of the security interest granted or reserved hereunder, including without limitation, to the extent permitted by law, re-enter and take possession of the Apparatus/Facility without any court order or other process of law and without liability for entering the premises and sell, or make other disposition of the same in a commercially reasonable manner for the account of the County, and apply the proceeds of any such sale, or other disposition, after deducting all costs and repair, storage and other sale, or other disposition costs, toward the balance due under this Contract and, thereafter, shall pay any remaining proceeds to the County;
- (d) Terminate this Contract as to all or any part of the Apparatus/Facility and use, operate, lease or hold all or any part of the Apparatus/Facility as the Lender in its sole discretion may decide.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The county's outstanding notes from direct borrowing related to Business-type activities in the amount of \$807,500 is secured by a deed of trust. The borrowing contains provisions that in the event of a default the bank may exercise any one of the following remedies:

- (a) Declare the unpaid principal components of the installment payments, and the accrued interest thereon, immediately due and payable;
- (b) Proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the Contract or Deed of Trust or to recover for the breach thereof; and
- (c) Avail itself of all available remedies under the Deed of Trust, including foreclosure on the Pledged Facilities and recovery of attorneys' fees and other expenses, and of all other remedies available at law or in equity.

Annual debt service requirements for the County's notes payables are as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>June 30</b> | <b>General Fund</b>  |                     | <b>Water and Sewer</b> |                 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                                | <b>Principal</b>     | <b>Interest</b>     | <b>Principal</b>       | <b>Interest</b> |
| 2020                           | \$ 1,258,011         | \$ 412,662          | \$ 170,000             | \$ -            |
| 2021                           | 1,268,154            | 372,346             | 170,000                | -               |
| 2022                           | 945,390              | 331,605             | 170,000                | -               |
| 2023                           | 529,742              | 302,140             | 170,000                | -               |
| 2024                           | 283,559              | 283,333             | 127,500                | -               |
| 2025-2029                      | 1,607,749            | 1,226,711           | -                      | -               |
| 2030-2034                      | 1,819,013            | 857,880             | -                      | -               |
| 2035-2039                      | 1,277,138            | 533,062             | -                      | -               |
| 2040-2044                      | 1,563,194            | 247,006             | -                      | -               |
| 2045                           | 234,425              | 9,670               | -                      | -               |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 10,786,375</u> | <u>\$ 4,576,415</u> | <u>\$ 807,500</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>     |

### Limited Obligation Bonds Payable - General Fund:

\$18,710,000 Non-General Obligation Qualified School Construction

Bond, tax credit rate 4.38%, maturing in 2032

\$ 15,647,140

All limited obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full-faith credit and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Annual debt service requirements for the County's limited obligation bonds payable is as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>June 30</b> | <b>General Fund</b>  |                     |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                | <b>Principal</b>     | <b>Interest</b>     |
| 2020                           | \$ 1,097,716         | \$ 919,409          |
| 2021                           | 1,304,822            | 919,409             |
| 2022                           | 1,304,822            | 919,409             |
| 2023                           | 1,304,822            | 919,409             |
| 2024                           | 1,304,822            | 919,409             |
| 2025-2029                      | 6,524,110            | 919,409             |
| 2030-2031                      | 2,609,644            | 919,409             |
| 2032                           | 196,382              | 919,409             |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 15,647,140</u> | <u>\$ 7,355,272</u> |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Revenue Bonds Payable - Water and Sewer Fund: Direct Placement**

\$9,423,000 USDA Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, issued for water and sewer system improvements. Only interest installments are due for the first two years annually on June 1. Principal and interest installments are due annually beginning on June 1, 2016, at an annual interest rate of 3.5%, maturing in 2053. \$ 8,907,000

\$9,000,000 USDA Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A, issued for certain improvements to the water system. Only interest installments are due for the first two years annually on June 1. Principal and interest installments are due annually beginning on June 1, 2018, at an annual interest rate of 2.5%, maturing in 2055. 8,707,000

\$1,703,000 USDA Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B, issued for certain improvements to the water system. Only interest installments are due for the first two years annually on June 1. Principal and interest installments are due annually beginning on June 1, 2018, at an annual interest rate of 2.5%, maturing in 2055. 1,648,000

\$1,298,000 USDA Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C, issued for certain improvements to the water system. Only interest installments are due for the first two years annually on June 1. Principal and interest installments are due annually beginning on June 1, 2018, at an annual interest rate of 2.5%, maturing in 2055. 1,256,000

Total revenue bonds payable \$ 20,518,000

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The County's revenue bonds from direct placement related to USDA Bonds for Business-type activities is in the amount of \$20,518,000. The county pledges a special obligation of the County payable solely from the Net Revenues of the County's Water and Sewer system and from the proceeds of the Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds of the County. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the county is pledged for the payment of this bond and no holder of this bond has the right to compel exercise of the taxing power by the county or the forfeiture of any of the County's property in connection with any default hereon.

Revenue bond debt service requirements to maturity for the County are as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>June 30</b> | <b>Water and Sewer</b> |                      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                | <b>Principal</b>       | <b>Interest</b>      |
| 2020                           | \$ 343,000             | \$ 602,020           |
| 2021                           | 352,000                | 592,045              |
| 2022                           | 363,000                | 581,795              |
| 2023                           | 375,000                | 571,220              |
| 2024                           | 385,000                | 260,285              |
| 2025-2029                      | 2,100,000              | 2,625,925            |
| 2030-2034                      | 2,427,000              | 2,299,665            |
| 2035-2039                      | 2,805,000              | 1,920,985            |
| 2040-2044                      | 3,245,000              | 1,481,515            |
| 2045-2049                      | 3,755,000              | 970,700              |
| 2050-2054                      | 3,895,000              | 377,250              |
| 2055                           | 473,000                | 11,825               |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 20,518,000</u>   | <u>\$ 12,295,230</u> |

The County is in compliance with the covenants as to rates and charges in Section 5.01 of the Bond Order, authorizing the issuances of the Water and Sewer System, Series 2013 and Series 2016A, 2016B, and 2016C USDA Revenue Bonds. The County agrees that the net revenues for the fiscal year be no less than 110% of the debt service requirement for that year, not less than 100% of the amount necessary to pay annual debt services obligations on subordinated indebtedness, if any, and not less than 100% of the amount necessary to meet annual debt service obligations coming due in that fiscal year with respect to the County's general obligation bonds and installment financing obligations, if any, used to finance system improvements.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The debt service coverage ratio calculation for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

|                     |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating revenues  | \$ 7,031,575               |
| Operating expenses* | <u>4,738,689</u>           |
| Net revenues        | <u><u>\$ 2,292,886</u></u> |

Net revenues must be no less than 110% for current year debt service requirements

|                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| Current year debt service                  | \$ 944,705 |
| Current year debt service percent coverage | 243%       |

Net revenues may not be less than 100% of the amount necessary to pay annual debt service obligations on subordinated indebtedness

|                                                            |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Debt service on subordinated indebtedness                  | \$ 1,037,164 |
| Debt service on subordinated indebtedness percent coverage | 221%         |

Net revenues may not be less than 100% of the amount necessary to meet annual debt service obligations coming due with respect to general obligation bonds and installment financing obligations

|                                                                          |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Debt service                                                             | \$ 476,724 |
| Debt services on debt coming due in next fiscal year percent of coverage | 481%       |

\*Per revenue bond covenant, this does not include depreciation expense of \$2,021,382.

The County has pledged future water and sewer customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$9,423,000 in water and sewer system revenue bonds issued in June 2013 and \$12,001,000 issued in June 2016. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for system improvements. The bonds are payable solely from water and sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2053 and 2055, respectively. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 8% of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$32,813,230. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$944,705 and \$2,292,886, respectively.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**Debt Related to Capital Activities** – Of the total governmental activities debt listed, only \$10,146,365 relates to assets the County holds title.

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019:

|                                          | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>Additions</u>    | <u>Retirements</u>  | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2019</u> | <u>Current</u><br><u>Portion</u> |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>          |                                        |                     |                     |                                        |                                  |
| General obligation bonds                 | \$ 7,100,000                           | \$ -                | \$ 700,000          | \$ 6,400,000                           | \$ 700,000                       |
| Limited obligation bonds                 | 16,330,645                             | -                   | 683,505             | 15,647,140                             | 1,097,716                        |
| Installment purchases- Direct Placement  | 12,069,656                             | -                   | 1,283,281           | 10,786,375                             | 1,258,011                        |
| Capital leases                           | 371,934                                | -                   | 120,112             | 251,822                                | 123,847                          |
| Compensated absences                     | 1,074,227                              | 4,000,259           | 3,875,268           | 1,199,218                              | 599,609                          |
| Total OPEB liability                     | 4,693,680                              | -                   | 393,393             | 4,300,287                              | -                                |
| Net pension liability (LGERS)            | 3,537,575                              | 1,642,325           | -                   | 5,179,900                              | -                                |
| Total pension liability (LEOSSA)         | 778,869                                | -                   | 69,966              | 708,903                                | -                                |
| Total governmental activities            | <u>\$ 45,956,586</u>                   | <u>\$ 5,642,584</u> | <u>\$ 7,125,525</u> | <u>\$ 44,473,645</u>                   | <u>\$ 3,779,183</u>              |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>         |                                        |                     |                     |                                        |                                  |
| <b>Water and Sewer District:</b>         |                                        |                     |                     |                                        |                                  |
| General obligation bonds                 | \$ 3,787,000                           | \$ -                | \$ 786,000          | \$ 3,001,000                           | \$ 405,000                       |
| Revenue bond- Direct Placement           | 20,851,000                             | -                   | 333,000             | 20,518,000                             | 343,000                          |
| Installment purchases - Direct Borrowing | 977,500                                | -                   | 170,000             | 807,500                                | 170,000                          |
| Compensated absences                     | 70,769                                 | 194,103             | 194,946             | 69,926                                 | 34,963                           |
| Total OPEB liability                     | 305,813                                | -                   | 26,068              | 279,745                                | -                                |
| Net pension liability (LGERS)            | 233,247                                | 108,285             | -                   | 341,532                                | -                                |
| Total water and sewer                    | <u>26,225,329</u>                      | <u>302,388</u>      | <u>1,510,014</u>    | <u>25,017,703</u>                      | <u>952,963</u>                   |
| <b>Solid Waste:</b>                      |                                        |                     |                     |                                        |                                  |
| Compensated absences                     | 36,364                                 | 149,714             | 139,992             | 46,086                                 | 23,043                           |
| Total OPEB liability                     | 178,140                                | -                   | 12,839              | 165,301                                | -                                |
| Net pension liability (LGERS)            | 116,623                                | 54,143              | -                   | 170,766                                | -                                |
| Total solid waste                        | <u>331,127</u>                         | <u>203,857</u>      | <u>152,831</u>      | <u>382,153</u>                         | <u>23,043</u>                    |
| Total business-type activities           | <u>\$ 26,556,456</u>                   | <u>\$ 506,245</u>   | <u>\$ 1,662,845</u> | <u>\$ 25,399,856</u>                   | <u>\$ 976,006</u>                |

Compensated absences, pension obligations, and OPEB for governmental activities typically have been liquidated in the General Fund.

At June 30, 2019, the County had a legal debt margin of approximately \$260,801,927.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Conduit Debt Obligations

The County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority have issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private business for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the Authority, the state, nor any political subdivision thereof, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, there were no industrial revenue bonds outstanding.

### Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfer to/from other funds consist of the following:

|                                      | <u>From</u>         | <u>To</u>           | <u>Purpose</u>     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund                         | \$ 4,310,000        | \$ -                |                    |
| Administrative Capital Projects Fund |                     | 4,300,000           | Fund project costs |
| CDBG Capital Projects Fund           | -                   | 10,000              | Fund project costs |
| Total                                | <u>\$ 4,310,000</u> | <u>\$ 4,310,000</u> |                    |

### 3. Jointly Governed Organizations

#### Southeastern Family and Community Services, Inc.

The County appoints four members of the 45 member Board for the Southeastern Community and Family Services, Inc. Board to oversee various functions of communities and secure funding when available. The County paid no fees or contributions to the Board and received no grants or monies through the Board.

#### Justice Board

The County appoints seven of the 12 members of the Criminal Justice Board, which oversees the judicial system in Hoke County and Scotland County. The County neither contributes nor receives financial benefits from the Board.

#### Southeastern Economic Development Commission

The County, along with four other counties, has established the Southeastern Economic Development Commission to oversee economic and industrial development in the region. The County made a contribution to the Commission of \$4,226 during the year and received no financial benefit or responsibility from or for the Commission.

# **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

### **Sandhills Center for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services**

The County appoints two of the 20-member Board of the Sandhills Center for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services, an organization that covers nine counties. The organization provides mental health, substance abuse, and intellectual & developmental disabilities services to residents in the coverage area through locally established branches.

### **Joint Economic Development Board**

The County, jointly with the City of Raeford, appointed the four-member Board of the Joint Economic Development Board to enhance the industrial and economic development of the City of Raeford and Hoke County. No contributions were made during the year.

### **Joint Nursing Home/Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee**

The County appointed the four-member Board of the Hoke Joint Nursing Home/Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee to provide monitoring assistance for industries in Hoke County. The County has no financial responsibilities in connection with this Board and makes no operating contributions to the Board's operations.

#### **4. Federal and State-Assisted Programs**

The County has received proceeds from several federal and state grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY  
AND RELATED RATIOS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

|                                                         | <b>Total OPEB Liability</b> |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                         | <b>2019</b>                 | <b>2018</b>         |
| Beginning balance                                       | \$ 5,177,633                | \$ 5,003,061        |
| Service cost                                            | 400,281                     | 428,343             |
| Interest on TOL and cash flows                          | 182,444                     | 149,495             |
| Differences between expected and actual experience      | (1,011,377)                 | (13,129)            |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs                  | 102,895                     | (316,667)           |
| Benefit payments                                        | (106,543)                   | (73,470)            |
| Ending balance of the total OPEB liability              | <u>\$ 4,745,333</u>         | <u>\$ 5,177,633</u> |
| Covered payroll                                         | \$ 13,956,925               | \$ 12,985,118       |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 34.00%                      | 39.87%              |

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Changes of Assumptions:* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>Rate</b> |
|--------------------|-------------|
| 2019               | 3.89%       |
| 2018               | 3.56%       |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET  
PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS\***

|                                                                                                               | <b>Local Government Employees' Retirement System</b> |               |               |               |                |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                               | <b>2019</b>                                          | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2017</b>   | <b>2016</b>   | <b>2015</b>    | <b>2014</b>   |
| Hoke County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %                                               | 0.23994%                                             | 0.25446%      | 0.25636%      | 0.26065%      | 0.24745%       | 0.24320%      |
| Hoke County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$                                     | \$ 5,692,198                                         | \$ 3,887,445  | \$ 5,440,818  | \$ 1,169,782  | \$ (1,459,327) | \$ 2,931,494  |
| Hoke County's covered payroll                                                                                 | \$ 15,160,605                                        | \$ 15,610,906 | \$ 14,222,807 | \$ 14,477,764 | \$ 13,843,764  | \$ 12,040,294 |
| Hoke County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 37.55%                                               | 24.90%        | 38.25%        | 8.08%         | -10.54%        | 24.35%        |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                    | 91.63%                                               | 94.18%        | 91.47%        | 98.09%        | 102.64%        | 94.35%        |

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years.  
Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

| <b>Local Government Employees' Retirement System</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                                                         | <b>2019</b>      | <b>2018</b>      | <b>2017</b>      | <b>2016</b>    | <b>2015</b>      | <b>2014</b>    |
| Contractually required contribution                                     | \$ 1,325,183     | \$ 1,165,976     | \$ 1,165,712     | \$ 972,034     | \$ 1,032,713     | \$ 987,199     |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually<br>required contribution | <u>1,325,183</u> | <u>1,165,976</u> | <u>1,165,712</u> | <u>972,034</u> | <u>1,032,713</u> | <u>987,199</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                        | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>    |
| Hoke County's covered payroll                                           | \$ 16,685,246    | \$ 15,160,605    | \$ 15,610,906    | \$ 14,222,807  | \$ 14,477,764    | \$ 13,843,764  |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                        | 7.94%            | 7.69%            | 7.47%            | 6.83%          | 7.13%            | 7.13%          |

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years.  
Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET  
PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS\***

| <b>Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund</b>                                                           |             |             |             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                               | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> | <b>2016</b>  | <b>2015</b>  | <b>2014</b>  |
| Hoke County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %                                               | 0.51979%    | 0.44527%    | 0.50084%    | 0.47544%     | 0.50351%     | 0.51401%     |
| Hoke County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$                                     | \$ (86,093) | \$ (76,003) | \$ (93,637) | \$ (110,178) | \$ (114,142) | \$ (109,793) |
| Hoke County's covered payroll                                                                                 | \$ 48,271   | \$ 52,424   | \$ 48,153   | \$ 47,971    | \$ 46,805    | \$ 55,480    |
| Hoke County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | -178.35%    | -144.98%    | -194.46%    | -229.68%     | -243.87%     | -197.90%     |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                    | 153.31%     | 153.77%     | 160.17%     | 197.29%      | 193.88%      | 190.50%      |

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years.  
Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

| <b>Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund</b>                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | <u><b>2019</b></u> | <u><b>2018</b></u> | <u><b>2017</b></u> | <u><b>2016</b></u> | <u><b>2015</b></u> | <u><b>2014</b></u> |
| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$ 3,905           | \$ 4,051           | \$ 4,266           | \$ 4,092           | \$ 3,392           | \$ 3,309           |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>3,905</u>       | <u>4,051</u>       | <u>4,266</u>       | <u>4,092</u>       | <u>3,392</u>       | <u>3,309</u>       |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        |
| Hoke County's covered payroll                                        | \$ 31,095          | \$ 48,271          | \$ 52,424          | \$ 48,153          | \$ 47,971          | \$ 46,805          |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 12.56%             | 8.39%              | 8.14%              | 8.50%              | 7.07%              | 7.07%              |

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years.  
Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULES OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY**  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE**  
**LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS\***

|                                                                                                         | <b>Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance</b> |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                         | <b>2019</b>                                                   | <b>2018</b>       | <b>2017</b>       |
| Beginning balance                                                                                       | \$ 778,869                                                    | \$ 593,731        | \$ 531,032        |
| Service cost                                                                                            | 63,738                                                        | 66,271            | 60,189            |
| Interest on the total pension liability                                                                 | 24,505                                                        | 22,827            | 18,958            |
| Differences between expected and actual experience<br>in the measurement of the total pension liability | (119,938)                                                     | 28,048            | -                 |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs                                                                  | (31,489)                                                      | 72,700            | (16,448)          |
| Benefit payments                                                                                        | (6,782)                                                       | (4,708)           | -                 |
| Ending balance of the total pension liability                                                           | <u>\$ 708,903</u>                                             | <u>\$ 778,869</u> | <u>\$ 593,731</u> |

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years.  
 Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL  
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE  
LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS**

|                                                            | <b>Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance</b> |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                            | <b>2019</b>                                                   | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> |
| Total pension liability                                    | \$ 708,903                                                    | \$ 778,869  | \$ 593,731  |
| Covered payroll                                            | 2,891,199                                                     | 3,109,566   | 2,740,426   |
| Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 24.52%                                                        | 25.05%      | 21.67%      |

**Notes to the Schedules:**

Hoke County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years.  
Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | General<br>Fund      | Register<br>of Deeds<br>Automation<br>Fund | Revaluation<br>Fund | Law<br>Enforcement<br>Officer Fund | Total                |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |                      |                                            |                     |                                    |                      |
| Ad valorem taxes                       | \$ 27,227,304        | \$ -                                       | \$ -                | \$ -                               | \$ 27,227,304        |
| Local option sales taxes               | 10,143,933           | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 10,143,933           |
| Other taxes and licenses               | 25,204               | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 25,204               |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental         | 228,542              | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 228,542              |
| Restricted intergovernmental           | 8,426,803            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 8,426,803            |
| Permits and fees                       | 1,620,385            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 1,620,385            |
| Sales and services                     | 1,204,388            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 1,204,388            |
| Investment earnings                    | 889,232              | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 889,232              |
| Total revenues                         | <u>49,765,791</u>    | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                           | <u>49,765,791</u>    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                      |                                            |                     |                                    |                      |
| Current:                               |                      |                                            |                     |                                    |                      |
| General government                     | 6,450,197            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 6,450,197            |
| Public safety                          | 12,071,072           | -                                          | -                   | 13,207                             | 12,084,279           |
| Economic and physical development      | 691,780              | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 691,780              |
| Human services                         | 11,974,622           | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 11,974,622           |
| Cultural and recreational              | 1,069,142            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 1,069,142            |
| Transportation                         | 1,359,648            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 1,359,648            |
| Intergovernmental - education          | 7,655,556            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 7,655,556            |
| Debt service:                          |                      |                                            |                     |                                    |                      |
| Principal retirements                  | 2,786,897            | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 2,786,897            |
| Interest and fees                      | 876,514              | -                                          | -                   | -                                  | 876,514              |
| Total expenditures                     | <u>44,935,428</u>    | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>            | <u>13,207</u>                      | <u>44,948,635</u>    |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures     | <u>4,830,363</u>     | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>            | <u>(13,207)</u>                    | <u>4,817,156</u>     |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                      |                                            |                     |                                    |                      |
| Intrafund transfers                    | (88,400)             | 25,000                                     | 50,000              | 13,400                             | -                    |
| Transfers out                          | <u>(4,310,000)</u>   | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                           | <u>(4,310,000)</u>   |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | <u>(4,398,400)</u>   | <u>25,000</u>                              | <u>50,000</u>       | <u>13,400</u>                      | <u>(4,310,000)</u>   |
| Net change in fund balance             | 431,963              | 25,000                                     | 50,000              | 193                                | 507,156              |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |                      |                                            |                     |                                    |                      |
| Beginning of year - July 1             | <u>26,354,767</u>    | <u>9,771</u>                               | <u>231,672</u>      | <u>2,988</u>                       | <u>26,599,198</u>    |
| End of year - June 30                  | <u>\$ 26,786,730</u> | <u>\$ 34,771</u>                           | <u>\$ 281,672</u>   | <u>\$ 3,181</u>                    | <u>\$ 27,106,354</u> |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                        | 2019          |               |                        | 2018          |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
|                                        | Budget        | Actual        | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual        |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |               |               |                        |               |
| <b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>               |               |               |                        |               |
| Taxes                                  | \$ 26,922,335 | \$ 27,010,745 | \$ 88,410              | \$ 26,190,980 |
| Interest                               | 175,100       | 216,559       | 41,459                 | 193,178       |
| Total                                  | 27,097,435    | 27,227,304    | 129,869                | 26,384,158    |
| <b>Local Option Sales Tax:</b>         |               |               |                        |               |
| Article 39 - one percent               | 1,771,665     | 1,923,295     | 151,630                | 1,808,304     |
| Article 40 - 1/2 of a percent          | 3,041,264     | 3,640,785     | 599,521                | 3,372,317     |
| Article 42 - 1/2 of a percent          | 1,241,852     | 1,446,008     | 204,156                | 1,357,754     |
| Article 44 - 1/2 of a percent          | 1,967,878     | 2,246,830     | 278,952                | 2,165,298     |
| Medicaid hold harmless                 | 817,000       | 887,015       | 70,015                 | 909,085       |
| Total                                  | 8,839,659     | 10,143,933    | 1,304,274              | 9,612,758     |
| <b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>       |               |               |                        |               |
| Privilege licenses                     | -             | 1,144         | 1,144                  | 1,084         |
| Cable TV franchise tax                 | 10,200        | 24,060        | 13,860                 | 20,096        |
| Total                                  | 10,200        | 25,204        | 15,004                 | 21,180        |
| <b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental:</b> |               |               |                        |               |
| Payments in lieu of taxes              | 12,200        | 36,189        | 23,989                 | 34,994        |
| Beer and wine tax                      | 180,000       | 192,353       | 12,353                 | 204,778       |
| Total                                  | 192,200       | 228,542       | 36,342                 | 239,772       |
| <b>Restricted Intergovernmental:</b>   |               |               |                        |               |
| Social services                        | 3,911,326     | 4,158,287     | 246,961                | 3,755,625     |
| Health department                      | 2,373,727     | 2,037,261     | (336,466)              | 2,181,263     |
| Law enforcement grants                 | 296,000       | 231,081       | (64,919)               | 220,000       |
| Juvenile justice                       | 162,825       | 131,933       | (30,892)               | 106,695       |
| Veteran services                       | 185,540       | 109,040       | (76,500)               | 2,175         |
| Transportation                         | 783,874       | 958,932       | 175,058                | 602,035       |
| Emergency management grant             | 16,328        | -             | (16,328)               | 1,000         |
| Senior services grants                 | 328,468       | 333,241       | 4,773                  | 314,474       |
| ABC profits for law enforcement        | -             | 74,828        | 74,828                 | 103,499       |
| Other                                  | 1,100,000     | 392,200       | (707,800)              | -             |
| Total                                  | 9,158,088     | 8,426,803     | (731,285)              | 7,286,766     |
| <b>Permits and Fees:</b>               |               |               |                        |               |
| Inspection fees                        | 616,400       | 637,720       | 21,320                 | 710,607       |
| Sheriff fees                           | 163,000       | 321,837       | 158,837                | 309,887       |
| Court facility fees                    | 45,000        | 56,300        | 11,300                 | 46,593        |
| Register of Deeds fees                 | 395,000       | 459,329       | 64,329                 | 445,737       |
| Tax administration                     | 136,000       | 145,199       | 9,199                  | 155,877       |
| Total                                  | 1,355,400     | 1,620,385     | 264,985                | 1,668,701     |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|                                | 2019       |            |                        | 2018       |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|
|                                | Budget     | Actual     | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual     |
| <b>Sales and Services:</b>     |            |            |                        |            |
| Health department fees         | 178,232    | 162,469    | (15,763)               | 152,443    |
| Jail fees                      | 109,400    | 96,980     | (12,420)               | 79,501     |
| Corporative extensions         | 119,729    | 116,000    | (3,729)                | 116,000    |
| Economic development           | 16,000     | 21,653     | 5,653                  | 16,347     |
| Library                        | 5,500      | 13,091     | 7,591                  | 10,965     |
| Parks and recreation           | 91,624     | 56,720     | (34,904)               | 75,572     |
| Elections                      | -          | 328        | 328                    | 14,622     |
| Transportation                 | 89,699     | 57,458     | (32,241)               | 92,604     |
| Planning and zoning            | 128,500    | 114,960    | (13,540)               | 181,820    |
| Miscellaneous revenue          | 399,933    | 564,729    | 164,796                | 573,756    |
| Total                          | 1,138,617  | 1,204,388  | 65,771                 | 1,313,630  |
| <b>Investment Earnings</b>     | 679,194    | 889,232    | 210,038                | 402,624    |
| Total revenues                 | 48,470,793 | 49,765,791 | 1,294,998              | 46,929,589 |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>           |            |            |                        |            |
| <b>General Government:</b>     |            |            |                        |            |
| <b>Governing Body:</b>         |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 452,634    | 384,008    | 68,626                 | 331,547    |
| Operating expenses             | 126,787    | 117,187    | 9,600                  | 110,389    |
| Capital outlay                 | 6,900      | -          | 6,900                  | -          |
| Charges for services           | (24,997)   | (24,997)   | -                      | (24,997)   |
| Total                          | 561,324    | 476,198    | 85,126                 | 416,939    |
| <b>Administration:</b>         |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 227,819    | 215,186    | 12,633                 | 163,234    |
| Operating expenses             | 2,120,638  | 1,676,337  | 444,301                | 1,536,784  |
| Charges for services           | (288,913)  | (298,913)  | 10,000                 | (288,913)  |
| Total                          | 2,059,544  | 1,592,610  | 466,934                | 1,411,105  |
| <b>Human Resources:</b>        |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 225,103    | 210,948    | 14,155                 | 170,532    |
| Operating expenses             | 53,049     | 32,559     | 20,490                 | 15,398     |
| Charges for services           | (46,710)   | (46,710)   | -                      | (46,710)   |
| Total                          | 231,442    | 196,797    | 34,645                 | 139,220    |
| <b>Elections:</b>              |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 177,852    | 151,851    | 26,001                 | 115,057    |
| Operating expenses             | 89,750     | 73,717     | 16,033                 | 73,785     |
| Capital outlay                 | 4,000      | 2,570      | 1,430                  | 3,937      |
| Total                          | 271,602    | 228,138    | 43,464                 | 192,779    |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                | 2019      |           |                        | 2018      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                | Budget    | Actual    | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual    |
| <b>Finance:</b>                |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 630,329   | 589,940   | 40,389                 | 534,627   |
| Operating expenses             | 285,750   | 237,442   | 48,308                 | 270,667   |
| Charges for services           | (211,111) | (211,111) | -                      | (211,111) |
| Total                          | 704,968   | 616,271   | 88,697                 | 594,183   |
| <b>Tax Administration:</b>     |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 465,450   | 433,284   | 32,166                 | 412,423   |
| Operating expenses             | 77,025    | 63,441    | 13,584                 | 48,458    |
| Capital outlay                 | -         | -         | -                      | 8,282     |
| Total                          | 542,475   | 496,725   | 45,750                 | 469,163   |
| <b>Tax Collections:</b>        |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 354,571   | 331,189   | 23,382                 | 330,851   |
| Operating expenses             | 83,691    | 68,063    | 15,628                 | 43,251    |
| Total                          | 438,262   | 399,252   | 39,010                 | 374,102   |
| <b>DMV:</b>                    |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses             | 131,900   | 123,175   | 8,725                  | 105,515   |
| <b>Legal:</b>                  |           |           |                        |           |
| Special legal services         | 129,147   | 89,525    | 39,622                 | 110,836   |
| <b>Register of Deeds:</b>      |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 218,670   | 179,063   | 39,607                 | 160,298   |
| Operating expenses             | 60,633    | 53,655    | 6,978                  | 56,847    |
| Capital outlay                 | -         | -         | -                      | 5,000     |
| Total                          | 279,303   | 232,718   | 46,585                 | 222,145   |
| <b>Central Garage:</b>         |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 117,265   | 115,810   | 1,455                  | 109,996   |
| Operating expenses             | 11,460    | 5,938     | 5,522                  | 4,345     |
| Charges for services           | (31,736)  | (31,736)  | -                      | (31,736)  |
| Total                          | 96,989    | 90,012    | 6,977                  | 82,605    |
| <b>Public Buildings:</b>       |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 536,179   | 450,713   | 85,466                 | 470,556   |
| Operating expenses             | 496,376   | 391,427   | 104,949                | 428,915   |
| Capital outlay                 | 301,180   | 281,323   | 19,857                 | 209,266   |
| Charges for services           | (39,862)  | (39,862)  | -                      | (39,862)  |
| Total                          | 1,293,873 | 1,083,601 | 210,272                | 1,068,875 |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|                                | 2019      |           |                     | 2018      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
|                                | Budget    | Actual    | Variance Over/Under | Actual    |
| <b>Groundskeeping:</b>         |           |           |                     |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 56,944    | 55,283    | 1,661               | 50,701    |
| Operating expenses             | 26,870    | 19,285    | 7,585               | 17,389    |
| Capital outlay                 | 42,914    | 32,615    | 10,299              | 9,715     |
| Total                          | 126,728   | 107,183   | 19,545              | 77,805    |
| <b>Information Technology:</b> |           |           |                     |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 376,518   | 366,351   | 10,167              | 307,446   |
| Operating expenses             | 503,397   | 408,312   | 95,085              | 428,253   |
| Charges for services           | (56,671)  | (56,671)  | -                   | (56,671)  |
| Total                          | 823,244   | 717,992   | 105,252             | 679,028   |
| Total general government       | 7,690,801 | 6,450,197 | 1,240,604           | 5,944,300 |
| <b>Public Safety:</b>          |           |           |                     |           |
| <b>Sheriff:</b>                |           |           |                     |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 4,559,510 | 4,202,480 | 357,030             | 3,954,277 |
| Operating expenses             | 704,400   | 682,446   | 21,954              | 625,428   |
| Capital outlay                 | 535,842   | 497,761   | 38,081              | 261,553   |
| Total                          | 5,799,752 | 5,382,687 | 417,065             | 4,841,258 |
| <b>Court Facilities:</b>       |           |           |                     |           |
| Operating expenses             | 103,997   | 90,041    | 13,956              | 95,497    |
| Capital outlay                 | 135,255   | 135,186   | 69                  | 36,699    |
| Total                          | 239,252   | 225,227   | 14,025              | 132,196   |
| <b>Jail:</b>                   |           |           |                     |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 2,936,491 | 2,713,773 | 222,718             | 2,643,112 |
| Operating expenses             | 1,262,500 | 1,216,648 | 45,852              | 1,199,500 |
| Total                          | 4,198,991 | 3,930,421 | 268,570             | 3,842,612 |
| <b>Communications:</b>         |           |           |                     |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,029,455 | 979,989   | 49,466              | 887,995   |
| Operating expenses             | 219,597   | 180,134   | 39,463              | 161,446   |
| Capital outlay                 | 47,000    | 51,355    | (4,355)             | -         |
| Total                          | 1,296,052 | 1,211,478 | 84,574              | 1,049,441 |
| <b>Emergency Management:</b>   |           |           |                     |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 278,900   | 298,716   | (19,816)            | 167,699   |
| Operating expenses             | 63,428    | 51,766    | 11,662              | 29,748    |
| Capital outlay                 | 92,577    | 87,270    | 5,307               | 31,763    |
| Total                          | 434,905   | 437,752   | (2,847)             | 229,210   |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|                                                                    | 2019       |            |                        | 2018       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|
|                                                                    | Budget     | Actual     | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual     |
| <b>Animal Control:</b>                                             |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                     | 254,094    | 250,458    | 3,636                  | 232,306    |
| Operating expenses                                                 | 79,340     | 68,296     | 11,044                 | 76,520     |
| Capital outlay                                                     | 30,000     | 29,224     | 776                    | 23,660     |
| Total                                                              | 363,434    | 347,978    | 15,456                 | 332,486    |
| <b>Juvenile Justice:</b>                                           |            |            |                        |            |
| Operating expenses                                                 | 152,117    | 143,717    | 8,400                  | 127,166    |
| <b>Inspections:</b>                                                |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                     | 276,969    | 273,311    | 3,658                  | 214,166    |
| Operating expenses                                                 | 33,300     | 25,666     | 7,634                  | 17,238     |
| Capital outlay                                                     | 30,700     | 29,085     | 1,615                  | 1,665      |
| Total                                                              | 340,969    | 328,062    | 12,907                 | 233,069    |
| <b>Medical Examiner:</b>                                           |            |            |                        |            |
| Contracted services                                                | 100,000    | 63,750     | 36,250                 | 96,925     |
| Total public safety                                                | 12,925,472 | 12,071,072 | 854,400                | 10,884,363 |
| <b>Economic and Physical Development:<br/>Planning and Zoning:</b> |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                     | 139,964    | 122,462    | 17,502                 | 115,010    |
| Operating expenses                                                 | 11,042     | 7,278      | 3,764                  | 8,530      |
| Total                                                              | 151,006    | 129,740    | 21,266                 | 123,540    |
| <b>Economic Development:</b>                                       |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                     | 9,259      | 5,401      | 3,858                  | -          |
| Operating expenditures                                             | 85,846     | 78,898     | 6,948                  | 71,744     |
| Total                                                              | 95,105     | 84,299     | 10,806                 | 71,744     |
| <b>Cooperative Extension:</b>                                      |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                     | 402,746    | 377,323    | 25,423                 | 382,711    |
| Operating expenses                                                 | 56,851     | 35,520     | 21,331                 | 53,183     |
| Capital outlay                                                     | 1,000      | 18         | 982                    | -          |
| Total                                                              | 460,597    | 412,861    | 47,736                 | 435,894    |
| <b>Conservation:</b>                                               |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                     | 61,852     | 60,588     | 1,264                  | 57,702     |
| Operating expenses                                                 | 8,150      | 4,292      | 3,858                  | 3,986      |
| Capital outlay                                                     | 500        | -          | 500                    | 2,210      |
| Total                                                              | 70,502     | 64,880     | 5,622                  | 63,898     |
| Total economic and physical development                            | 777,210    | 691,780    | 85,430                 | 695,076    |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                     | 2019      |           |                        | 2018      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                     | Budget    | Actual    | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual    |
| <b>Human Services:</b>              |           |           |                        |           |
| <b>Environmental Health:</b>        |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 30,050    | 25,906    | 4,144                  | 32,397    |
| <b>Client Services:</b>             |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 54,980    | 45,776    | 9,204                  | 53,070    |
| <b>Child Health:</b>                |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 64,177    | 56,425    | 7,752                  | 42,594    |
| <b>Child Services Coordinator:</b>  |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 19,850    | 11,465    | 8,385                  | 29,902    |
| <b>Pregnancy Care Management:</b>   |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 30,100    | 16,675    | 13,425                 | 28,128    |
| <b>Ed/Risk Reduction:</b>           |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 65,166    | 56,504    | 8,662                  | 14,264    |
| <b>WIC - Nutrition:</b>             |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 2,000     | 1,060     | 940                    | 1,976     |
| <b>WIC - Administration:</b>        |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 300       | 100       | 200                    | 657       |
| <b>NC Partnership for Children:</b> |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 4,000     | 4,000     | -                      | 4,000     |
| <b>WIC - Breastfeeding:</b>         |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 6,175     | 3,038     | 3,137                  | 5,255     |
| <b>WorkFirst Block Grant:</b>       |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 41,000    | 20,566    | 20,434                 | 19,470    |
| <b>Program Integrity:</b>           |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | -         | -         | -                      | 427       |
| <b>Public Assistance:</b>           |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 1,277,489 | 1,066,073 | 211,416                | 1,089,652 |
| <b>DSS - IV-D:</b>                  |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 67,930    | 45,364    | 22,566                 | 48,830    |
| <b>Title XX:</b>                    |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                  | 376,597   | 360,546   | 16,051                 | 1,013,047 |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|                                            | 2019      |           |                        | 2018      |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                            | Budget    | Actual    | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual    |
| <b>DSS - Eligibility:</b>                  |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits             | -         | -         | -                      | (588)     |
| Operating expenses                         | -         | -         | -                      | 1,613     |
| Total                                      | -         | -         | -                      | 1,025     |
| <b>DSS-Food Stamps:</b>                    |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 18,723    | 13,626    | 5,097                  | 16,581    |
| <b>Veterans Service:</b>                   |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits             | 88,521    | 77,990    | 10,531                 | 35,806    |
| Operating expenses                         | 6,740     | 4,947     | 1,793                  | 5,900     |
| Capital outlay                             | 2,000     | -         | 2,000                  | -         |
| Total                                      | 97,261    | 82,937    | 14,324                 | 41,706    |
| <b>Health Administration:</b>              |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits             | 2,475,847 | 2,340,630 | 135,217                | 2,114,432 |
| Operating expenses                         | 489,252   | 459,123   | 30,129                 | 398,899   |
| Capital outlay                             | 20,000    | 18,973    | 1,027                  | -         |
| Total                                      | 2,985,099 | 2,818,726 | 166,373                | 2,513,331 |
| <b>Communicable Diseases:</b>              |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 24,500    | 17,638    | 6,862                  | 27,426    |
| <b>Bioterrorism Grant:</b>                 |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 12,100    | 10,201    | 1,899                  | 5,722     |
| <b>Breast and Cervical Cancer Program:</b> |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 20,145    | 6,862     | 13,283                 | 11,086    |
| <b>Women's Preventive Health:</b>          |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 85,784    | 72,096    | 13,688                 | 73,344    |
| <b>Maternal Care:</b>                      |           |           |                        |           |
| Salaries and employee benefits             | 12,200    | 5,230     | 6,970                  | 9,953     |
| Operating expenses                         | 48,909    | 41,826    | 7,083                  | 26,788    |
| Total                                      | 61,109    | 47,056    | 14,053                 | 36,741    |
| <b>Activities Routes to School:</b>        |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 34,640    | 29,306    | 5,334                  | 18,256    |
| <b>Immunization:</b>                       |           |           |                        |           |
| Operating expenses                         | 43,300    | 35,555    | 7,745                  | 18,570    |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|                                   | 2019       |            |                        | 2018       |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|
|                                   | Budget     | Actual     | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual     |
| <b>DSS - Administration:</b>      |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits    | 5,023,714  | 4,923,744  | 99,970                 | 4,008,354  |
| Operating expenses                | 736,541    | 518,178    | 218,363                | 386,453    |
| Capital outlay                    | 158,500    | 149,062    | 9,438                  | 105,734    |
| Total                             | 5,918,755  | 5,590,984  | 327,771                | 4,500,541  |
| <b>Senior Services:</b>           |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits    | 371,077    | 346,080    | 24,997                 | 304,441    |
| Operating expenses                | 640,534    | 499,674    | 140,860                | 483,283    |
| Capital outlay                    | 1,000      | 927        | 73                     | -          |
| Total                             | 1,012,611  | 846,681    | 165,930                | 787,724    |
| <b>Health Primary Care:</b>       |            |            |                        |            |
| Operating expenses                | 39,600     | 31,128     | 8,472                  | 36,428     |
| <b>Special Appropriations</b>     | 847,858    | 658,328    | 189,530                | 738,136    |
| Total human services              | 13,241,299 | 11,974,622 | 1,266,677              | 11,210,286 |
| <b>Cultural and Recreational:</b> |            |            |                        |            |
| <b>Recreation:</b>                |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits    | 504,323    | 469,616    | 34,707                 | 456,161    |
| Operating expenses                | 224,905    | 147,040    | 77,865                 | 183,298    |
| Capital outlay                    | 26,715     | -          | 26,715                 | 50,125     |
| Total                             | 755,943    | 616,656    | 139,287                | 689,584    |
| <b>Literacy Council:</b>          |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits    | 82,187     | 73,650     | 8,537                  | 65,554     |
| Operating expenses                | 10,100     | 4,273      | 5,827                  | 3,064      |
| Capital outlay                    | -          | -          | -                      | 6,406      |
| Total                             | 92,287     | 77,923     | 14,364                 | 75,024     |
| <b>Library:</b>                   |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits    | 325,189    | 305,750    | 19,439                 | 292,819    |
| Operating expenses                | 99,913     | 68,813     | 31,100                 | 73,979     |
| Total                             | 425,102    | 374,563    | 50,539                 | 366,798    |
| Total cultural and recreational   | 1,273,332  | 1,069,142  | 204,190                | 1,131,406  |
| <b>Transportation:</b>            |            |            |                        |            |
| Salaries and employee benefits    | 883,128    | 779,380    | 103,748                | 716,735    |
| Operating expenses                | 345,407    | 252,948    | 92,459                 | 231,260    |
| Capital outlay                    | 385,372    | 327,320    | 58,052                 | 28,366     |
| Total                             | 1,613,907  | 1,359,648  | 254,259                | 976,361    |

HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|                                        | 2019        |               |                        | 2018          |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
|                                        | Budget      | Actual        | Variance<br>Over/Under | Actual        |
| <b>Education:</b>                      |             |               |                        |               |
| Public school - current                | 5,483,304   | 5,482,635     | 669                    | 4,824,884     |
| Community colleges                     | 432,762     | 432,762       | -                      | 432,762       |
| Capital outlay                         | 1,275,937   | 1,276,154     | (217)                  | 1,086,331     |
| Total                                  | 7,192,003   | 7,191,551     | 452                    | 6,343,977     |
| <b>Special Appropriations</b>          | 475,040     | 464,005       | 11,035                 | 162,679       |
| Total education                        | 7,667,043   | 7,655,556     | 11,487                 | 6,506,656     |
| <b>Debt Service:</b>                   |             |               |                        |               |
| Principal retirement - government      | 2,496,501   | 2,786,897     | (290,396)              | 2,566,304     |
| Interest and fees                      | 1,367,034   | 876,514       | 490,520                | 853,352       |
| Total debt service                     | 3,863,535   | 3,663,411     | 200,124                | 3,419,656     |
| Total expenditures                     | 49,052,599  | 44,935,428    | 4,117,171              | 40,768,104    |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures     | (581,806)   | 4,830,363     | 5,412,169              | 6,161,485     |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |             |               |                        |               |
| Intrafund transfers                    | (88,400)    | (88,400)      | -                      | (75,000)      |
| Transfers to other funds:              |             |               |                        |               |
| Capital project funds                  | (4,310,000) | (4,310,000)   | -                      | (1,578,027)   |
| Special revenue funds                  | -           | -             | -                      | (107,827)     |
| Appropriated fund balance              | 4,980,206   | -             | (4,980,206)            | -             |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | 581,806     | (4,398,400)   | (4,980,206)            | (1,760,854)   |
| Net change in fund balance             | \$ -        | 431,963       | \$ 431,963             | 4,400,631     |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |             |               |                        |               |
| Beginning of year - July 1             |             | 26,354,767    |                        | 21,954,136    |
| End of year - June 30                  |             | \$ 26,786,730 |                        | \$ 26,354,767 |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**REGISTER OF DEEDS AUTOMATION FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                         |                  |                                |
| Operating expenditures                 | \$ 25,000               | \$ -             | \$ 25,000                      |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                         |                  |                                |
| Intrafund transfers                    | 25,000                  | 25,000           | -                              |
| Net change in fund balance             | <u>\$ -</u>             | 25,000           | <u>\$ 25,000</u>               |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |                         |                  |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1             |                         | <u>9,771</u>     |                                |
| End of year - June 30                  |                         | <u>\$ 34,771</u> |                                |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****REVALUATION FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                         |                   |                                |
| Operating expenditures                 | \$ 50,000               | \$ -              | \$ 50,000                      |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                         |                   |                                |
| Intrafund transfers                    | 50,000                  | 50,000            | -                              |
| Net change in fund balance             | <u>\$ -</u>             | 50,000            | <u>\$ 50,000</u>               |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |                         |                   |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1             |                         | <u>231,672</u>    |                                |
| End of year - June 30                  |                         | <u>\$ 281,672</u> |                                |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>   | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                         |                 |                                |
| Operating expenditures                 | \$ 18,400               | \$ 13,207       | \$ 5,193                       |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                         |                 |                                |
| Intrafund transfers                    | 18,400                  | 13,400          | (5,000)                        |
| Net change in fund balance             | <u>\$ -</u>             | 193             | <u>\$ 193</u>                  |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |                         |                 |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1             |                         | <u>2,988</u>    |                                |
| End of year - June 30                  |                         | <u>\$ 3,181</u> |                                |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                           | <b>Special<br/>Revenue<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Capital<br/>Project Funds</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                            |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                 | \$ 728,907                           | \$ 4,418,143                     | \$ 5,147,050        |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | 165,893                              | -                                | 165,893             |
| Accounts receivable                                                       | 64,614                               | -                                | 64,614              |
| Notes receivable                                                          | 116,254                              | -                                | 116,254             |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                                      | 86,917                               | -                                | 86,917              |
| Total assets                                                              | <u>\$ 1,162,585</u>                  | <u>\$ 4,418,143</u>              | <u>\$ 5,580,728</u> |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,<br/>and Fund Balances:</b> |                                      |                                  |                     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                                       |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                  | \$ 60,201                            | \$ 4,636                         | \$ 64,837           |
| Liability to be paid from restricted assets                               | 86,917                               | -                                | 86,917              |
| Total liabilities                                                         | <u>147,118</u>                       | <u>4,636</u>                     | <u>151,754</u>      |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                                     |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | 165,893                              | -                                | 165,893             |
| Unavailable revenues                                                      | 7,937                                | -                                | 7,937               |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                       | <u>173,830</u>                       | <u>-</u>                         | <u>173,830</u>      |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                                                     |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Restricted:                                                               |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Stabilization by state statute                                            | 172,931                              | -                                | 172,931             |
| Public safety                                                             | 215,785                              | -                                | 215,785             |
| Committed                                                                 | -                                    | 4,413,507                        | 4,413,507           |
| Assigned                                                                  | 480,788                              | -                                | 480,788             |
| Unassigned                                                                | (27,867)                             | -                                | (27,867)            |
| Total fund balances                                                       | <u>841,637</u>                       | <u>4,413,507</u>                 | <u>5,255,144</u>    |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,<br>and fund balances    | <u>\$ 1,162,585</u>                  | <u>\$ 4,418,143</u>              | <u>\$ 5,580,728</u> |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <b>Special<br/>Revenue<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Capital<br/>Project Funds</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Ad valorem taxes                       | \$ 2,635,845                         | \$ -                             | \$ 2,635,845        |
| Restricted intergovernmental           | 214,585                              | 55,800                           | 270,385             |
| E-911 wireless                         | 339,334                              | -                                | 339,334             |
| Total revenues                         | <u>3,190,264</u>                     | <u>55,800</u>                    | <u>3,246,064</u>    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Current:                               |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Public safety                          | 3,220,669                            | -                                | 3,220,669           |
| Economic and physical development      | 116,285                              | 65,800                           | 182,085             |
| Cultural and recreational              | -                                    | 1,918,948                        | 1,918,948           |
| Total expenditures                     | <u>3,336,954</u>                     | <u>1,984,748</u>                 | <u>5,321,702</u>    |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures     | <u>(146,690)</u>                     | <u>(1,928,948)</u>               | <u>(2,075,638)</u>  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Transfers in                           | <u>-</u>                             | <u>4,310,000</u>                 | <u>4,310,000</u>    |
| Net change in fund balances            | (146,690)                            | 2,381,052                        | 2,234,362           |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                  |                                      |                                  |                     |
| Beginning of year - July 1             | <u>988,327</u>                       | <u>2,032,455</u>                 | <u>3,020,782</u>    |
| End of year - June 30                  | <u>\$ 841,637</u>                    | <u>\$ 4,413,507</u>              | <u>\$ 5,255,144</u> |

***This page left blank intentionally.***

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                           | <b>Revolving<br/>Loan<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Emergency<br/>Systems<br/>Telephone<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Asset<br/>Forfeiture<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Grant<br/>Projects<br/>Fund</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                            |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                 | \$ 469,387                         | \$ 143,261                                          | \$ 49,490                            | \$ 11,401                          |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Accounts receivable                                                       | -                                  | 28,278                                              | -                                    | -                                  |
| Notes receivable                                                          | 116,254                            | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                                      | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Total assets                                                              | <u>\$ 585,641</u>                  | <u>\$ 171,539</u>                                   | <u>\$ 49,490</u>                     | <u>\$ 11,401</u>                   |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,<br/>and Fund Balances:</b> |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                                       |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 11,142                                           | \$ -                                 | \$ -                               |
| Liability to be paid from restricted assets                               | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Total liabilities                                                         | <u>-</u>                           | <u>11,142</u>                                       | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                           |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                                     |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Unavailable revenues                                                      | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                       | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                                            | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                           |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                                                     |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Restricted:                                                               |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Stabilization by state statute                                            | 116,254                            | 28,278                                              | -                                    | -                                  |
| Public safety                                                             | -                                  | 132,119                                             | 49,490                               | -                                  |
| Assigned                                                                  | 469,387                            | -                                                   | -                                    | 11,401                             |
| Unassigned                                                                | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Total fund balances                                                       | <u>585,641</u>                     | <u>160,397</u>                                      | <u>49,490</u>                        | <u>11,401</u>                      |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,<br>and fund balances    | <u>\$ 585,641</u>                  | <u>\$ 171,539</u>                                   | <u>\$ 49,490</u>                     | <u>\$ 11,401</u>                   |

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2019

|                                                                           | <b>Fire<br/>District<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Multi-Year<br/>Grants<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                            |                                   |                                       |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                 | \$ 8,259                          | \$ 47,109                             | \$ 728,907          |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | 165,893                           | -                                     | 165,893             |
| Accounts receivable                                                       | 28,399                            | 7,937                                 | 64,614              |
| Notes receivable                                                          | -                                 | -                                     | 116,254             |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                                      | -                                 | 86,917                                | 86,917              |
| Total assets                                                              | <u>\$ 202,551</u>                 | <u>\$ 141,963</u>                     | <u>\$ 1,162,585</u> |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,<br/>and Fund Balances:</b> |                                   |                                       |                     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                                       |                                   |                                       |                     |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                  | \$ 36,126                         | \$ 12,933                             | \$ 60,201           |
| Liability to be paid from restricted assets                               | -                                 | 86,917                                | 86,917              |
| Total liabilities                                                         | <u>36,126</u>                     | <u>99,850</u>                         | <u>147,118</u>      |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                                     |                                   |                                       |                     |
| Taxes receivable                                                          | 165,893                           | -                                     | 165,893             |
| Unavailable revenues                                                      | -                                 | 7,937                                 | 7,937               |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                       | <u>165,893</u>                    | <u>7,937</u>                          | <u>173,830</u>      |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                                                     |                                   |                                       |                     |
| Restricted:                                                               |                                   |                                       |                     |
| Stabilization by state statute                                            | 28,399                            | -                                     | 172,931             |
| Public safety                                                             |                                   | 34,176                                | 215,785             |
| Assigned                                                                  | -                                 | -                                     | 480,788             |
| Unassigned                                                                | <u>(27,867)</u>                   | <u>-</u>                              | <u>(27,867)</u>     |
| Total fund balances                                                       | <u>532</u>                        | <u>34,176</u>                         | <u>841,637</u>      |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,<br>and fund balances    | <u>\$ 202,551</u>                 | <u>\$ 141,963</u>                     | <u>\$ 1,162,585</u> |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                   | <b>Revolving<br/>Loan<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Emergency<br/>Systems<br/>Telephone<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Asset<br/>Forfeiture<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Grant<br/>Projects<br/>Fund</b> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                  |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Ad valorem taxes                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                                | \$ -                                 | \$ -                               |
| Restricted intergovernmental      | -                                  | -                                                   | 98,643                               | -                                  |
| E-911 wireless                    | -                                  | 339,334                                             | -                                    | -                                  |
| Investment earnings               | -                                  | 500                                                 | -                                    | -                                  |
| Total revenues                    | -                                  | 339,834                                             | 98,643                               | -                                  |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>              |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Current:                          |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Public safety                     | -                                  | 345,612                                             | 167,976                              | -                                  |
| Economic and physical development | -                                  | -                                                   | -                                    | -                                  |
| Total expenditures                | -                                  | 345,612                                             | 167,976                              | -                                  |
| Net change in fund balances       | -                                  | (5,778)                                             | (69,333)                             | -                                  |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>             |                                    |                                                     |                                      |                                    |
| Beginning of year - July 1        | 585,641                            | 166,175                                             | 118,823                              | 11,401                             |
| End of year - June 30             | <u>\$ 585,641</u>                  | <u>\$ 160,397</u>                                   | <u>\$ 49,490</u>                     | <u>\$ 11,401</u>                   |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                   | <b>Fire<br/>District<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Multi-Year<br/>Grants<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                  |                                   |                                        |                   |
| Ad valorem taxes                  | \$ 2,635,845                      | \$ -                                   | \$ 2,635,845      |
| Restricted intergovernmental      | -                                 | 115,942                                | 214,585           |
| E-911 wireless                    | -                                 | -                                      | 339,334           |
| Investment earnings               | -                                 | -                                      | 500               |
| Total revenues                    | <u>2,635,845</u>                  | <u>115,942</u>                         | <u>3,190,264</u>  |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>              |                                   |                                        |                   |
| Current:                          |                                   |                                        |                   |
| Public safety                     | 2,699,487                         | 7,594                                  | 3,220,669         |
| Economic and physical development | -                                 | 116,285                                | 116,285           |
| Total expenditures                | <u>2,699,487</u>                  | <u>123,879</u>                         | <u>3,336,954</u>  |
| Net change in fund balances       | (63,642)                          | (7,937)                                | (146,690)         |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>             |                                   |                                        |                   |
| Beginning of year - July 1        | <u>64,174</u>                     | <u>42,113</u>                          | <u>988,327</u>    |
| End of year - June 30             | <u>\$ 532</u>                     | <u>\$ 34,176</u>                       | <u>\$ 841,637</u> |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - REVOLVING LOAN FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                           | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                          |                         |                   |                                |
| Miscellaneous revenue                                                     | \$ 83,016               | \$ 62,835         | \$ (20,181)                    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                      |                         |                   |                                |
| Economic incentive                                                        | 83,016                  | -                 | 83,016                         |
| Net change in fund balance                                                | <u>\$ -</u>             | 62,835            | <u>\$ 62,835</u>               |
| <b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis<br/>to Modified Accrual Basis:</b> |                         |                   |                                |
| Current year loan repayments                                              |                         | <u>(62,835)</u>   |                                |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                                                      |                         |                   |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1                                                |                         | <u>585,641</u>    |                                |
| End of year - June 30                                                     |                         | <u>\$ 585,641</u> |                                |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EMERGENCY SYSTEMS TELEPHONE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                   | <b><u>Final<br/>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actual</u></b> | <b><u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                  |                                |                      |                                       |
| E-911                             | \$ 352,399                     | \$ 339,334           | \$ (13,065)                           |
| Investment earnings               | -                              | 500                  | 500                                   |
| Total revenues                    | <u>352,399</u>                 | <u>339,834</u>       | <u>(12,565)</u>                       |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>              |                                |                      |                                       |
| Implemental functions             | 42,535                         | 42,535               | -                                     |
| Telephone & furniture             | 150,611                        | 143,824              | 6,787                                 |
| Software and software maintenance | 54,802                         | 54,802               | -                                     |
| Hardware and hardware maintenance | 102,368                        | 102,368              | -                                     |
| Training                          | 2,083                          | 2,083                | -                                     |
| Total expenditures                | <u>352,399</u>                 | <u>345,612</u>       | <u>6,787</u>                          |
| Net change in fund balance        | <u>\$ -</u>                    | <u>(5,778)</u>       | <u>\$ (5,778)</u>                     |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>              |                                |                      |                                       |
| Beginning of year - July 1        |                                | <u>166,175</u>       |                                       |
| End of year - June 30             |                                | <u>\$ 160,397</u>    |                                       |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - ASSET FORFEITURE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                          | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual</b>    | <b>Variance<br/>Over/Under</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                         |                         |                  |                                |
| Federal asset forfeiture funds - Justice | \$ 100,000              | \$ 39,382        | \$ (60,618)                    |
| Federal asset forfeiture treasury funds  | 3,529                   | 3,528            | (1)                            |
| State asset forfeiture funds             | <u>30,000</u>           | <u>55,733</u>    | <u>25,733</u>                  |
| Total revenues                           | <u>133,529</u>          | <u>98,643</u>    | <u>(34,886)</u>                |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                     |                         |                  |                                |
| Operating expenditures:                  |                         |                  |                                |
| Federal asset forfeiture funds - Justice | 139,600                 | 140,091          | (491)                          |
| Federal asset forfeiture treasury funds  | 3,529                   | -                | 3,529                          |
| State asset forfeiture funds             | <u>30,000</u>           | <u>27,885</u>    | <u>2,115</u>                   |
| Total expenditures                       | <u>173,129</u>          | <u>167,976</u>   | <u>5,153</u>                   |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures       | <u>(39,600)</u>         | <u>(69,333)</u>  | <u>(29,733)</u>                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>   |                         |                  |                                |
| Appropriated fund balance                | 69,600                  | -                | (69,600)                       |
| Transfers to other fund                  | <u>(30,000)</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>30,000</u>                  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)     | <u>39,600</u>           | <u>-</u>         | <u>(39,600)</u>                |
| Net change in fund balance               | <u>\$ -</u>             | <u>(69,333)</u>  | <u>\$ (69,333)</u>             |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                     |                         |                  |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1               |                         | <u>118,823</u>   |                                |
| End of year - June 30                    |                         | <u>\$ 49,490</u> |                                |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - GRANT PROJECTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                            | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Net change in fund balance | \$ -                    | \$ -             | \$ -                           |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>       |                         |                  |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1 |                         | <u>11,401</u>    |                                |
| End of year - June 30      |                         | <u>\$ 11,401</u> |                                |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FIRE DISTRICTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>               |                         |                  |                                |
| Ad valorem taxes               | \$ 2,846,995            | \$ 2,635,845     | \$ (211,150)                   |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>           |                         |                  |                                |
| <b>Public Safety:</b>          |                         |                  |                                |
| <b>Fire Districts:</b>         |                         |                  |                                |
| North Raeford Fire Department  | 232,645                 | 222,957          | 9,688                          |
| Antioch Fire Department        | 160,150                 | 138,385          | 21,765                         |
| North Scotland Fire Department | 27,350                  | 12,368           | 14,982                         |
| Puppy Creek Fire Department    | 959,000                 | 944,305          | 14,695                         |
| Rockfish Fire Department       | 465,677                 | 436,365          | 29,312                         |
| Hillcrest Fire Department      | 495,288                 | 487,549          | 7,739                          |
| West Hoke Fire Department      | 154,116                 | 149,014          | 5,102                          |
| Pine Hill Fire Department      | 168,347                 | 133,424          | 34,923                         |
| Stonewall Fire Department      | 142,270                 | 135,560          | 6,710                          |
| Crestline Fire Department      | 42,152                  | 39,560           | 2,592                          |
| Total expenditures             | <u>2,846,995</u>        | <u>2,699,487</u> | <u>147,508</u>                 |
| Net change in fund balance     | <u>\$ -</u>             | (63,642)         | <u>\$ (63,642)</u>             |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>           |                         |                  |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1     |                         | <u>64,174</u>    |                                |
| End of year - June 30          |                         | <u>\$ 532</u>    |                                |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MULTI-YEAR GRANTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                | <u>Project<br/>Authorization</u> | <u>Prior<br/>Years</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Current<br/>Year</u> | <u>Total<br/>to Date</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                               |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| <b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>  |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Urgent Home Repair Grant 2017                  | \$ 100,000                       | \$ 41,652              | \$ 58,348                          | \$ 100,000               |
| Urgent Home Repair Grant 2018                  | 100,000                          | -                      | 50,000                             | 50,000                   |
| Emergency Management Performance Grant         | 189,021                          | 285,922                | 7,594                              | 293,516                  |
| Total revenues                                 | <u>389,021</u>                   | <u>327,574</u>         | <u>115,942</u>                     | <u>443,516</u>           |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                           |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| <b>Emergency Management Performance Grant:</b> |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Operating expenses                             | <u>364,910</u>                   | <u>285,922</u>         | <u>7,594</u>                       | <u>293,516</u>           |
| <b>Urgent Home Repair 2017</b>                 | <u>100,000</u>                   | <u>41,652</u>          | <u>58,348</u>                      | <u>100,000</u>           |
| <b>Urgent Home Repair 2018</b>                 | <u>100,000</u>                   | <u>-</u>               | <u>57,937</u>                      | <u>57,937</u>            |
| Total expenditures                             | <u>564,910</u>                   | <u>327,574</u>         | <u>123,879</u>                     | <u>451,453</u>           |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures             | (175,889)                        | -                      | (7,937)                            | (7,937)                  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>         |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Transfers from other funds                     | <u>175,889</u>                   | <u>42,113</u>          | <u>-</u>                           | <u>42,113</u>            |
| Net change in fund balance                     | <u>\$ -</u>                      | <u>\$ 42,113</u>       | <u>(7,937)</u>                     | <u>\$ 34,176</u>         |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                           |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Beginning of year - July 1                     |                                  |                        | <u>42,113</u>                      |                          |
| End of year - June 30                          |                                  |                        | <u>\$ 34,176</u>                   |                          |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                          | <b><u>Administrative<br/>Capital<br/>Projects Fund</u></b> | <b><u>CDBG<br/>Capital<br/>Projects Fund</u></b> | <b><u>Capital<br/>Reserve<br/>Fund</u></b> | <b><u>Total</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>                           |                                                            |                                                  |                                            |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$ 3,477,989                                               | \$ -                                             | \$ 940,154                                 | \$ 4,418,143        |
| <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>    |                                                            |                                                  |                                            |                     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                      |                                                            |                                                  |                                            |                     |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ 4,636                                                   | \$ -                                             | \$ -                                       | \$ 4,636            |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                    |                                                            |                                                  |                                            |                     |
| Committed                                | 3,473,353                                                  | -                                                | 940,154                                    | 4,413,507           |
| Total liabilities and fund balances      | <u>\$ 3,477,989</u>                                        | <u>\$ -</u>                                      | <u>\$ 940,154</u>                          | <u>\$ 4,418,143</u> |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        | <b>Administrative<br/>Capital<br/>Projects Fund</b> | <b>CDBG<br/>Capital<br/>Projects Fund</b> | <b>Capital<br/>Reserve<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |                                                     |                                           |                                     |              |
| Restricted intergovernmental           | \$ -                                                | \$ 55,800                                 | \$ -                                | \$ 55,800    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                                                     |                                           |                                     |              |
| Current:                               |                                                     |                                           |                                     |              |
| Economic and physical development      | -                                                   | 65,800                                    | -                                   | 65,800       |
| Cultural and recreational              | 1,918,948                                           | -                                         | -                                   | 1,918,948    |
| Total expenditures                     | 1,918,948                                           | 65,800                                    | -                                   | 1,984,748    |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures     | (1,918,948)                                         | (10,000)                                  | -                                   | (1,928,948)  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                                                     |                                           |                                     |              |
| Transfers in                           | 4,300,000                                           | 10,000                                    | -                                   | 4,310,000    |
| Net change in fund balances            | 2,381,052                                           | -                                         | -                                   | 2,381,052    |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                  |                                                     |                                           |                                     |              |
| Beginning of year - July 1             | 1,092,301                                           | -                                         | 940,154                             | 2,032,455    |
| End of year - June 30                  | \$ 3,473,353                                        | \$ -                                      | \$ 940,154                          | \$ 4,413,507 |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ADMINISTRATIVE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND -**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                        |                                         | <b>Actual</b>                 |                                |                                 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                        | <b><u>Project<br/>Authorization</u></b> | <b><u>Prior<br/>Years</u></b> | <b><u>Current<br/>Year</u></b> | <b><u>Total<br/>to Date</u></b> |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                   |                                         |                               |                                |                                 |
| <b>Cultural and Recreational:</b>      |                                         |                               |                                |                                 |
| Cameron Village Community Center       | \$ 149,100                              | \$ -                          | \$ 138,081                     | \$ 138,081                      |
| Cooperative Extension Building         | 4,339,741                               | -                             | 751,578                        | 751,578                         |
| 401 PR Building                        | 14,140,000                              | -                             | 1,029,289                      | 1,029,289                       |
| Total expenditures                     | <u>18,628,841</u>                       | <u>-</u>                      | <u>1,918,948</u>               | <u>1,918,948</u>                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b> |                                         |                               |                                |                                 |
| Transfers from General Fund            | 6,628,841                               | 1,092,301                     | 4,300,000                      | 5,392,301                       |
| Long-term debt issued                  | 12,000,000                              | -                             | -                              | -                               |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | <u>18,628,841</u>                       | <u>1,092,301</u>              | <u>4,300,000</u>               | <u>5,392,301</u>                |
| Net change in fund balance             | <u>\$ -</u>                             | <u>\$ 1,092,301</u>           | 2,381,052                      | <u>\$ 3,473,353</u>             |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                   |                                         |                               |                                |                                 |
| Beginning of year - July 1             |                                         |                               | <u>1,092,301</u>               |                                 |
| End of year - June 30                  |                                         |                               | <u>\$ 3,473,353</u>            |                                 |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## CDBG CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                           | <b>Project<br/>Authorization</b> | <b>Prior<br/>Years</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Current<br/>Year</b> | <b>Total<br/>to Date</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                          |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Program 2015 | \$ 100,000                       | \$ -                   | \$ 55,800                          | \$ 55,800                |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                      |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| <b>Single Family Rehab Program 2015:</b>  |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Professional services                     | 10,000                           | -                      | 10,000                             | 10,000                   |
| Softcost                                  | 95,000                           | -                      | 52,100                             | 52,100                   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 5,000                            | -                      | 3,700                              | 3,700                    |
| Total Single Family Rehab Program 2015    | 110,000                          | -                      | 65,800                             | 65,800                   |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures        | (10,000)                         | -                      | (10,000)                           | (10,000)                 |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>    |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Transfers from General Fund               | 10,000                           | -                      | 10,000                             | 10,000                   |
| Net change in fund balance                | \$ -                             | \$ -                   | -                                  | \$ -                     |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>                      |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Beginning of year - July 1                |                                  |                        | -                                  |                          |
| End of year - June 30                     |                                  |                        | \$ -                               |                          |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****CAPITAL RESERVE FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                            | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual</b>     | <b>Variance<br/>Over/Under</b> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Net change in fund balance | \$ <u>-</u>             | -                 | \$ <u>-</u>                    |
| <b>Fund Balance:</b>       |                         |                   |                                |
| Beginning of year - July 1 |                         | <u>940,154</u>    |                                |
| End of year - June 30      |                         | <u>\$ 940,154</u> |                                |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                            | <u>Budget</u>    | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                           |                  |                  |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenues:</b>                                                                 |                  |                  |                                |
| Water and sewer charges                                                                    | \$ 6,956,100     | \$ 6,328,319     | \$ (627,781)                   |
| Tap and impact fees                                                                        | 622,200          | 660,538          | 38,338                         |
| Other operating revenues                                                                   | 105,338          | 42,718           | (62,620)                       |
| Total revenues                                                                             | <u>7,683,638</u> | <u>7,031,575</u> | <u>(652,063)</u>               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                       |                  |                  |                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses:</b>                                                                 |                  |                  |                                |
| <b>Water and Sewer Operations:</b>                                                         |                  |                  |                                |
| Salaries and benefits                                                                      | 1,513,594        | 1,447,256        | 66,338                         |
| Other operating expenses                                                                   | 3,906,209        | 2,871,726        | 1,034,483                      |
| Capital outlay                                                                             | 510,654          | 163,854          | 346,800                        |
| Charges for services                                                                       | 360,000          | 360,000          | -                              |
| Total                                                                                      | <u>6,290,457</u> | <u>4,842,836</u> | <u>1,447,621</u>               |
| <b>Debt Service:</b>                                                                       |                  |                  |                                |
| Interest and fees                                                                          | 738,124          | 738,124          | -                              |
| Debt principal                                                                             | 1,235,325        | 1,289,000        | (53,675)                       |
| Total                                                                                      | <u>1,973,449</u> | <u>2,027,124</u> | <u>(53,675)</u>                |
| Total expenditures                                                                         | <u>8,263,906</u> | <u>6,869,960</u> | <u>1,393,946</u>               |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures                                                         | <u>(580,268)</u> | <u>161,615</u>   | <u>741,883</u>                 |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>                                                     |                  |                  |                                |
| Transfer in (out):                                                                         |                  |                  |                                |
| Intrafund transfers, net - to Waste Water Treatment Plant Fund                             | <u>(755,657)</u> | <u>(74,347)</u>  | <u>681,310</u>                 |
| Appropriated fund balance                                                                  | <u>1,335,925</u> | <u>-</u>         | <u>(1,335,925)</u>             |
| Revenues and other financing sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other financing uses | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 87,268</u> | <u>\$ 87,268</u>               |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                            | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>       | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified<br/>Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:</b>   |               |                     |                                |
| Revenues and other financing sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other financing uses |               | \$ 87,268           |                                |
| Reconciling items:                                                                         |               |                     |                                |
| Depreciation                                                                               |               | (2,021,382)         |                                |
| Debt principal                                                                             |               | 1,289,000           |                                |
| Intrafund transfer                                                                         |               | 74,347              |                                |
| Capital outlay                                                                             |               | 136,596             |                                |
| Capital contributions - project                                                            |               | 4,790               |                                |
| Compensated absences                                                                       |               | 844                 |                                |
| Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB                                            |               | 4,909               |                                |
| Change in OPEB liability                                                                   |               | 26,067              |                                |
| Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB                                             |               | (50,255)            |                                |
| Change in deferred outflows of resources - pensions                                        |               | 94,550              |                                |
| Change in net pension liability                                                            |               | (108,285)           |                                |
| Change in deferred inflows of resources - pensions                                         |               | <u>(279)</u>        |                                |
| Change in net position                                                                     |               | \$ <u>(461,830)</u> |                                |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**WATER CONSTRUCTION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                            | <b>Project<br/>Authorization</b> | <b>Prior<br/>Years</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Current<br/>Year</b> | <b>Total<br/>to Date</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                           |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| NC DOT Reimbursement                                                                       | \$ 56,600                        | \$ 61,221              | \$ -                               | \$ 61,221                |
| Investment earnings                                                                        | -                                | 107,110                | -                                  | 107,110                  |
| Total revenues                                                                             | <u>56,600</u>                    | <u>168,331</u>         | <u>-</u>                           | <u>168,331</u>           |
| <b>NC211 / B-5127 Water Main Replacement:</b>                                              |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Professional services                                                                      | 11,300                           | 11,300                 | -                                  | 11,300                   |
| Construction cost                                                                          | 120,300                          | 124,268                | -                                  | 124,268                  |
| Total NC211 / B-5127 Water Main Replacement                                                | <u>131,600</u>                   | <u>135,568</u>         | <u>-</u>                           | <u>135,568</u>           |
| <b>Best Rd and Trudeau Avenue Drainage Repair:</b>                                         |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Professional services                                                                      | 10,000                           | 16,958                 | -                                  | 16,958                   |
| Construction cost                                                                          | 1,094,542                        | 444,110                | 500,000                            | 944,110                  |
| Contingencies                                                                              | 19,000                           | -                      | -                                  | -                        |
| Total Best Rd and Trudeau Avenue Drainage Repair                                           | <u>1,123,542</u>                 | <u>461,068</u>         | <u>500,000</u>                     | <u>961,068</u>           |
| Total expenditures                                                                         | <u>1,255,142</u>                 | <u>596,636</u>         | <u>500,000</u>                     | <u>1,096,636</u>         |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures                                                         | (1,198,542)                      | (428,305)              | (500,000)                          | (928,305)                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses) :</b>                                                    |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Transfers in:                                                                              |                                  |                        |                                    |                          |
| Water and Sewer Fund                                                                       | <u>1,198,542</u>                 | <u>1,111,067</u>       | <u>74,347</u>                      | <u>1,185,414</u>         |
| Revenues and other financing sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other financing uses | <u>\$ -</u>                      | <u>\$ 682,762</u>      | <u>\$ (425,653)</u>                | <u>\$ 257,109</u>        |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**WATER RATE STABILIZATION FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                               |                                  | <u>Actual</u>          |                         |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                               | <u>Project<br/>Authorization</u> | <u>Prior<br/>Years</u> | <u>Current<br/>Year</u> | <u>Total<br/>to Date</u> |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses) :</b>       |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Transfers in:                                 |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Water and Sewer Fund                          | \$ 276,000                       | \$ 568,927             | \$ -                    | \$ 568,927               |
| Transfers out:                                |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Water and sewer projects                      | <u>(276,000)</u>                 | <u>-</u>               | <u>-</u>                | <u>-</u>                 |
| Total other financing sources (uses)          | <u>-</u>                         | <u>568,927</u>         | <u>-</u>                | <u>568,927</u>           |
| Revenues and other financing sources over     |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| (under) expenditures and other financing uses | <u>\$ -</u>                      | <u>\$ 568,927</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>             | <u>\$ 568,927</u>        |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                            | <b>Project<br/>Authorization</b> | <b>Actual</b>          |                         |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                            |                                  | <b>Prior<br/>Years</b> | <b>Current<br/>Year</b> | <b>Total<br/>to Date</b> |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                           |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Restricted intergovernmental - VFD                                                         | \$ 150,000                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                    | \$ -                     |
| Contribution - VFD                                                                         | 395,830                          | 396,883                | -                       | 396,883                  |
| Restricted intergovernmental - Golf Course                                                 | 161,625                          | -                      | 4,790                   | 4,790                    |
| Total revenues                                                                             | <u>707,455</u>                   | <u>396,883</u>         | <u>4,790</u>            | <u>401,673</u>           |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                       |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| <b>VFD:</b>                                                                                |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Professional services                                                                      | 56,720                           | -                      | -                       | -                        |
| Construction                                                                               | 477,543                          | 390,399                | -                       | 390,399                  |
| Contingencies                                                                              | 11,567                           | -                      | -                       | -                        |
| Total VFD                                                                                  | <u>545,830</u>                   | <u>390,399</u>         | <u>-</u>                | <u>390,399</u>           |
| <b>Golf Course Road Water Main Relocation:</b>                                             |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Construction                                                                               | 153,945                          | 4,790                  | -                       | 4,790                    |
| Contingency                                                                                | 7,680                            | -                      | -                       | -                        |
| Total Golf Course                                                                          | <u>161,625</u>                   | <u>4,790</u>           | <u>-</u>                | <u>4,790</u>             |
| Total expenditures                                                                         | <u>707,455</u>                   | <u>395,189</u>         | <u>-</u>                | <u>395,189</u>           |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures                                                         | -                                | 1,694                  | 4,790                   | 6,484                    |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses) :</b>                                                    |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Intrafund transfers, net:                                                                  |                                  |                        |                         |                          |
| Water Sewer District Fund                                                                  | <u>-</u>                         | <u>34,072</u>          | <u>-</u>                | <u>34,072</u>            |
| Revenues and other financing sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other financing uses | <u>\$ -</u>                      | <u>\$ 35,766</u>       | <u>\$ 4,790</u>         | <u>\$ 40,556</u>         |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND - SOLID WASTE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                            | <u>Budget</u>    | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Variance<br/>Over/Under</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                           |                  |                   |                                |
| Operating revenues:                                                                        |                  |                   |                                |
| Solid waste charges                                                                        | \$ 2,676,000     | \$ 2,993,850      | \$ 317,850                     |
| Other                                                                                      | 123,000          | 150,974           | 27,974                         |
| Total operating revenues                                                                   | <u>2,799,000</u> | <u>3,144,824</u>  | <u>345,824</u>                 |
| Non-operating revenues:                                                                    |                  |                   |                                |
| Investment earnings                                                                        | <u>44,000</u>    | <u>44,856</u>     | <u>856</u>                     |
| Total revenues                                                                             | <u>2,843,000</u> | <u>3,189,680</u>  | <u>346,680</u>                 |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                       |                  |                   |                                |
| Landfill operations:                                                                       |                  |                   |                                |
| Salaries and benefits                                                                      | 815,113          | 720,255           | 94,858                         |
| Other operating expenses                                                                   | 1,671,800        | 1,412,652         | 259,148                        |
| Capital outlay                                                                             | 190,000          | 179,172           | 10,828                         |
| Charges for services                                                                       | <u>350,000</u>   | <u>350,000</u>    | <u>-</u>                       |
| Total expenditures                                                                         | <u>3,026,913</u> | <u>2,662,079</u>  | <u>364,834</u>                 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures                                                         | (183,913)        | 527,601           | 711,514                        |
| Appropriated fund balance                                                                  | <u>183,913</u>   | <u>-</u>          | <u>(183,913)</u>               |
| Revenues and other financing sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other financing uses | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 527,601</u> | <u>\$ 527,601</u>              |
| <b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual)<br/>to Full Accrual Basis:</b>   |                  |                   |                                |
| Revenues and other financing sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other financing uses |                  | \$ 527,601        |                                |
| Reconciling items:                                                                         |                  |                   |                                |
| Capital outlay                                                                             |                  | 179,172           |                                |
| Depreciation                                                                               |                  | (125,352)         |                                |
| Compensated absences                                                                       |                  | (9,722)           |                                |
| Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB                                            |                  | 2,418             |                                |
| Change in OPEB liability                                                                   |                  | 12,839            |                                |
| Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB                                             |                  | (24,752)          |                                |
| Change in deferred outflows of resources - pensions                                        |                  | 47,275            |                                |
| Change in net pension liability                                                            |                  | (54,143)          |                                |
| Change in deferred inflows of resources - pensions                                         |                  | <u>(139)</u>      |                                |
| Change in net position                                                                     |                  | <u>\$ 555,197</u> |                                |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                  | <u>July 1, 2018</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Deductions</u> | <u>June 30, 2019</u> |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Social Services Fund:</b>     |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| <b>Assets:</b>                   |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$ 19,244           | \$ 140,386       | \$ 136,097        | \$ 23,533            |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>              |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable                 | \$ 19,244           | \$ 281,818       | \$ 277,529        | \$ 23,533            |
| <b>Sheriff Execution Fund</b>    |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| <b>Assets:</b>                   |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$ 13               | \$ 33,844        | \$ 33,844         | \$ 13                |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>              |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable                 | \$ 13               | \$ 67,689        | \$ 67,689         | \$ 13                |
| <b>Jail Inmate Fund:</b>         |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| <b>Assets:</b>                   |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$ 8,819            | \$ 38,433        | \$ 35,824         | \$ 11,428            |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>              |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable                 | \$ 8,819            | \$ 171,993       | \$ 169,384        | \$ 11,428            |
| <b>Municipal Tax Fund:</b>       |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| <b>Assets:</b>                   |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$ 14,883           | \$ 172,131       | \$ 154,076        | \$ 32,938            |
| Accounts receivable              | 44,120              | 12,856           | 19,442            | 37,534               |
| Total assets                     | \$ 59,003           | \$ 184,987       | \$ 173,518        | \$ 70,472            |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>              |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable                 | \$ 29,767           | \$ 199,397       | \$ 183,370        | \$ 45,794            |
| Other liabilities                | 29,236              | -                | 4,558             | 24,678               |
| Total liabilities                | \$ 59,003           | \$ 199,397       | \$ 187,928        | \$ 70,472            |
| <b>Total - All Agency Funds:</b> |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| <b>Assets:</b>                   |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$ 42,959           | \$ 384,794       | \$ 359,841        | \$ 67,912            |
| Accounts receivable              | 44,120              | 12,856           | 19,442            | 37,534               |
| Total assets                     | \$ 87,079           | \$ 397,650       | \$ 379,283        | \$ 105,446           |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>              |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable                 | \$ 57,843           | \$ 720,897       | \$ 697,972        | \$ 80,768            |
| Other liabilities                | 29,236              | -                | 4,558             | 24,678               |
| Total liabilities                | \$ 87,079           | \$ 720,897       | \$ 702,530        | \$ 105,446           |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE  
JUNE 30, 2019**

| <b>Year Ended<br/>June 30</b>              | <b>Uncollected<br/>Balance<br/>July 1, 2018</b> | <b>Additions</b>     | <b>Collections<br/>and Credits</b> | <b>Uncollected<br/>Balance<br/>June 30, 2019</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2019                                       | \$ -                                            | \$ 27,547,375        | \$ 26,599,570                      | \$ 947,805                                       |
| 2018                                       | 1,007,369                                       |                      | 634,325                            | 373,044                                          |
| 2017                                       | 377,026                                         | -                    | 190,314                            | 186,712                                          |
| 2016                                       | 175,478                                         | -                    | 80,556                             | 94,922                                           |
| 2015                                       | 90,153                                          | -                    | 36,488                             | 53,665                                           |
| 2014                                       | 174,324                                         | -                    | 20,027                             | 154,297                                          |
| 2013                                       | 216,004                                         | -                    | 12,564                             | 203,440                                          |
| 2012                                       | 175,436                                         | -                    | 9,955                              | 165,481                                          |
| 2011                                       | 137,835                                         | -                    | 6,765                              | 131,070                                          |
| 2010                                       | 121,710                                         | -                    | 6,256                              | 115,454                                          |
| 2009                                       | 123,300                                         | -                    | 123,300                            | -                                                |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ 2,598,635</u>                             | <u>\$ 27,547,375</u> | <u>\$ 27,720,120</u>               | 2,425,890                                        |
| Less: allowance for uncollectible accounts |                                                 |                      |                                    | <u>(637,019)</u>                                 |
| Ad valorem taxes receivable, net           |                                                 |                      |                                    | <u>\$ 1,788,871</u>                              |
| <b>Reconciliation with Revenues:</b>       |                                                 |                      |                                    |                                                  |
| <b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>                   |                                                 |                      |                                    |                                                  |
| General Fund                               |                                                 |                      |                                    | <u>\$ 27,227,304</u>                             |
| Reconciling items:                         |                                                 |                      |                                    |                                                  |
| Interest collected                         |                                                 |                      |                                    | (216,559)                                        |
| Discounts allowed                          |                                                 |                      |                                    | 351,032                                          |
| Taxes written off                          |                                                 |                      |                                    | 123,300                                          |
| Miscellaneous                              |                                                 |                      |                                    | 224,051                                          |
| Releases                                   |                                                 |                      |                                    | <u>10,992</u>                                    |
| Total reconciling items                    |                                                 |                      |                                    | <u>492,816</u>                                   |
| Total collections and credits              |                                                 |                      |                                    | <u>\$ 27,720,120</u>                             |

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|                                           | County-Wide             |         |                      | Total Levy                                               |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                           | Property<br>Valuation   | Rate    | Amount<br>of Levy    | Property<br>Excluding<br>Registered<br>Motor<br>Vehicles | Registered<br>Motor<br>Vehicles |
| <b>Original Levy:</b>                     |                         |         |                      |                                                          |                                 |
| Property taxed at current year's rate     | \$ 3,633,634,000        | \$ 0.75 | \$ 27,252,255        | \$ 24,137,668                                            | \$ 3,114,587                    |
| Interest and penalties                    | 10,231,733              | 0.75    | 76,738               | 53,157                                                   | 23,581                          |
| Total                                     | <u>3,643,865,733</u>    |         | <u>27,328,993</u>    | <u>24,190,825</u>                                        | <u>3,138,168</u>                |
| <b>Discoveries:</b>                       |                         |         |                      |                                                          |                                 |
| Current year's taxes                      | 431,733                 |         | 3,238                | 3,238                                                    | -                               |
| Prior year's taxes and rollbacks          | <u>29,293,333</u>       |         | <u>219,700</u>       | <u>219,700</u>                                           | -                               |
| Total                                     | <u>29,725,067</u>       |         | <u>222,938</u>       | <u>222,938</u>                                           | -                               |
| <b>Abatements</b>                         |                         |         | <u>(4,556)</u>       | <u>(4,556)</u>                                           | -                               |
| Total property valuation                  | <u>\$ 3,673,590,800</u> |         |                      |                                                          |                                 |
| <b>Net Levy</b>                           |                         |         | 27,547,375           | 24,409,207                                               | 3,138,168                       |
| Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2019        |                         |         | <u>947,805</u>       | <u>771,315</u>                                           | <u>176,490</u>                  |
| <b>Current Year's Taxes Collected</b>     |                         |         | <u>\$ 26,599,570</u> | <u>\$ 23,637,892</u>                                     | <u>\$ 2,961,678</u>             |
| <b>Current Levy Collection Percentage</b> |                         |         | <u>96.56%</u>        | <u>96.84%</u>                                            | <u>94.38%</u>                   |

***This page left blank intentionally.***

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## **Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards**

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Hoke County  
Raeford, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Hoke County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 26, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Hoke County ABC Board, as described in our report on Hoke County's financial statements. The financial statements of the Hoke County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Hoke County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Hoke County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hoke County's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. However, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2019-001 and 2019-002 to be material weaknesses.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2019-003 to be a significant deficiency.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Hoke County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **County's Responses to Findings**

Hoke County's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. The County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

### **Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 26, 2019

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## **Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program And Report On Internal Control Over Compliance Required By The Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act**

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Hoke County  
Raeford, North Carolina

### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Hoke County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hoke County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Hoke County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hoke County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hoke County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hoke County's compliance.

## Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Hoke County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Hoke County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hoke County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hoke County's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal controls over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal controls over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2019-004, 2019-005, and 2019-006, that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Hoke County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Hoke County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 26, 2019

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## **Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by Uniform Guidance; And The State Single Audit Implementation Act**

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Hoke County  
Raeford, North Carolina

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited Hoke County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hoke County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Hoke County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

#### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hoke County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hoke County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hoke County's compliance.

## Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Hoke County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Hoke County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hoke County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hoke County's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal controls over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2019-004, 2019-005, and 2019-006, that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Hoke County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Hoke County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 26, 2019

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results

##### Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness (es) identified? Yes
- Significant deficiency (s) identified? Yes

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?

No

##### Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness (es) identified? Yes
- Significant deficiency (s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

Yes

Identification of major federal programs:

##### Program Name

##### CFDA #

Medicaid Cluster

93.778

Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster

10.561

Child Support Enforcement

93.563

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:

\$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

No

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results (Continued)

##### State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:

- |                                          |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| • Material weakness (es) identified?     | Yes           |
| • Significant deficiency (s) identified? | None reported |

Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for  
major state programs:

Unmodified

Any findings disclosed that are required to be  
Reported in accordance with the State Single Audit  
Implementation Act?

Yes

Identification of major state programs:

##### Program Name

Medicaid Cluster  
School Nursing Funding Initiative  
CHA/CHIP Peer Review  
Public School Building Capital Fund - Lottery Proceeds  
One N.C. Grant  
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section II – Financial Statement Findings

##### Material Weakness

##### **Finding 2019-001**

**Criteria:** Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting.

**Condition:** Financial reporting under the accounting standards promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board requires a level of technical expertise not possessed by the County's personnel with regard to drafting full accrual, full disclosure financial statements. The external auditor prepared a draft of the basic financial statements, all required note disclosures, and supplemental schedules.

**Effect:** The County requires assistance from the external auditor in drafting the financial statements.

**Cause:** The cost of acquiring the technical expertise to comply with the financial reporting requirements discussed above is cost prohibitive.

**Identification of a Repeat Finding:** This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2018-001.

**Recommendation:** The County should exercise due care in reviewing the financial statements drafted by the external auditor as the County is responsible for the accuracy of the audited financial statements.

**Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section II – Financial Statement Findings (Continued)

##### Material Weakness

##### **Finding 2019-002**

**Criteria:** Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting.

**Condition:** A significant audit adjustment is a proposed correction of the basic financial statements that, in our judgment, may not have been detected except through our auditing procedures. The existence of such material adjustments indicated that the County's system of controls did not detect and prevent such errors. We have provided management with a report of these adjustments. Furthermore, the County's central depository bank account was not reconciled to fund ledgers. Cash in the central depository fund did not agree to the other individual funds' ledgers.

**Effect:** Financial reports used for budget monitoring throughout the year do not properly reflect the account balances.

**Cause:** The general ledger is not reconciled to subsidiary ledgers on a regular basis and year-end journal entries are not booked prior to providing the auditors a final trial balance.

**Identification of a Repeat Finding:** This is a modified and repeated finding from the immediate previous audit, 2018-002.

**Recommendation:** Management should reconcile the subsidiary ledgers on a regular basis, reconcile year-end balances to subsidiary ledgers and post-closing entries needed, and improve the internal control system to prevent the adjustments in the future. Management should put procedures in place to reconcile from the central depository fund ledger to the other individual funds' ledgers if not reconciling directly to those fund ledgers.

**Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section II – Financial Statement Findings (Continued)

##### Significant Deficiency

##### **Finding 2019-003**

**Criteria:** Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting.

**Condition:** During our walkthrough of controls over payroll, we noted that the County did not have the correct payrate documented in an employee's personnel file. Upon further investigation, the employee was paid the correct salary, but the salary paid was not what was documented in the file.

**Effect:** Lack of implementation of internal control procedures greatly increases the risk of fraudulent activity and can result in improper financial reporting.

**Cause:** The County is not updating documentation in employee personnel files as applicable.

**Recommendation:** Management should put procedures in place to timely document changes that relate to personnel matters within the personnel files as applicable.

**Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

# HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

#### US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medicaid Cluster

CFDA # 93.778

Grant Number: XIX-MAP19

#### Finding 2019-004

##### Material Weakness

##### Eligibility

**Criteria:** In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific eligibility standards, and documentation must be maintained to support those determinations. In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure the accuracy of benefits being provided is within program requirements. Management must monitor activities under federal awards to assure compliance with federal requirements.

**Condition:** Two cases had income over the limit of the documented program code for which they were currently receiving benefits. After review of the cases, both program codes should have been a different Medicaid program code based on the income. The system was not picking up the full household's income due to the case worker missing a step to ensure that all income would be included in the eligibility determinations. Both cases were tested for the new program codes and were found to still be eligible for Medicaid benefits.

**Context:** Of the 1,139,321 Medicaid benefit payments (valued at \$68,121,117) during fiscal year 2019, we examined 60 (valued at \$3,461) and determined that the above condition applied to two payments (3%). We determined that both were still eligible after redetermination with the correct income. These applicants did not have supporting documentation in their casefiles for the period tested to show they were eligible for the Medicaid program code they were receiving under.

**Effect:** Participants could receive benefits for which they are not eligible.

**Cause:** Caseworkers did not take proper steps in selecting or rejecting suggested program code and checking that all participant's income was included.

**Indication of a Repeat Finding:** This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2018-003, modified.

**Questioned Costs:** The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable. Upon further review, each applicant was still eligible to receive Medicaid benefits.

**Recommendation:** Caseworkers should review their eligibility determinations and ensure all income is included and that the income level is accurate for selected program code.

**View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** See Corrective Action Plan submitted with this report.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

##### US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: SNAP Cluster

CFDA # 10.561

Grant Number: 195NC406S2514

#### Finding 2019-005

##### Material Weakness

##### Special Tests and Provisions

**Criteria:** In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.514(c)(4), management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to prevent or detect noncompliance with compliance requirements of a federal program. Counties must maintain adequate case documentation to substantiate a claim entry into the Enterprise Program Integrity Control System (EPICS). This information includes, but is not limited to, documentary evidence that an investigation occurred by the County prior to claim being collected on.

**Condition:** The County could not provide us with complete documentation for two samples. The form that the County uses to document an investigation, (form 1682), was missing the investigator's signature, although it did have a supervisor's signature. Typically, the form is signed by both parties.

**Context:** Of the 28 samples we tested, two were not supported with case documentation to substantiate an investigation; form 1682 was not signed by the investigator. The rest of the casefiles contained sufficient case documentation of the claim entries in EPICS.

**Effect:** There is no signed form 1682 from the investigator.

**Cause:** Documentation of an investigation was not completed thoroughly.

**Indication of a Repeat Finding:** This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2018-004, modified.

**Questioned Costs:** The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

**Recommendation:** The County should put controls and procedures in place to ensure that documentation of investigations are accurate and complete.

**View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** See Corrective Action Plan submitted with this report.

## HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

##### US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: SNAP Cluster

CFDA # 10.561

Grant Number: 195NC406S2514

#### Finding 2019-006

##### Material Weakness

##### Eligibility

**Criteria:** In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to properly review and assess the eligibility determination of individuals to ensure the accuracy of the benefits being provided is within program requirements. Management must monitor activities under federal awards to assure compliance with federal requirements.

**Condition:** The County Department of Social Services did not follow control procedures to ensure the proper eligibility determinations were being made and documented. Two samples had deficiencies noted during the second party review but were not corrected within the County's policy guidelines.

**Context:** Of the 25 samples we tested, two were not tracked by the caseworker or the reviewer and were not corrected timely according to the County's policy. The County's policy indicates that deficiencies found in second party reviews are to be corrected within 3 business days.

**Effect:** Casefiles could be missing the required eligibility determination documentation, which would allow benefits to be provided to individuals who are not eligible.

**Cause:** Weakness in implementation of controls over second party review procedures.

**Questioned Cost:** The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

**Recommendation:** Management should adhere to the County's policy, and other granting agency's policies applicable, in performing second party reviews. Evidence of documentation of reviews should be retained and include signatures of all parties involved during the review. Furthermore, if deficiencies are noted during a review, timely follow up and documentation of the correction should take place.

**View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:** See Corrective Action Plan submitted with this report.

## **HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

#### **Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

##### **NC Dept. of Health and Human Services**

Program Name: Medicaid Cluster

**Material Weakness:** Finding 2019-004 also applies to State requirements and State Awards.

##### **NC Dept. of Health and Human Services**

Program Name: SNAP Cluster

**Material Weakness:** Findings 2019-005 and 2019-006 also apply to State requirements and State Awards.

**James Leach**  
Chairman

**Harry Southerland**  
Vice Chairman

**Tony Hunt**  
Commissioner

**Allen Thomas, Jr.**  
Commissioner



**Robert Wright**  
Commissioner

**Grady Hunt**  
County Attorney

**Letitia Edens**  
County Manager

**Gwen McGougan**  
Clerk to the Board

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Section II – Financial Statements Findings**

**Finding: 2019-001**

**Name of Contact Person:** E.J. Prevatte, Finance Director

**Corrective Action/Management's Response:** Management concurs and will diligently review financial data to ensure agreement with audited financial records. Finance Director and Assistant Finance Director will diligently review financial data. Finance Director and Assistant Finance Director will continue to attend training to gain the expertise for drafting full accrual financial statements.

**Proposed Completion Date:** Management and the Board will implement the above procedure immediately.

**Finding: 2019-002**

**Name of Contact Person:** E.J. Prevatte, Finance Director

**Corrective Action/Management's Response:** Assistant Finance Director and Finance Specialist will review end of year payables and receivables accounts, in addition to revenue and expense accounts to ensure all accruals and reversals are made prior to providing the preliminary trial balance to the auditors. Adjusting Journal entries will be prepared by the Assistant Finance Director, approved by the Finance Director and posted by the Accounting Technician. Assistant Finance Director and or Finance Specialist will reconcile grant revenue and expenditures to confirmations provided by grantors and or reports submitted for reimbursement. Procedures are in place to reconcile the central depository fund ledger to the individual funds' ledgers; however, procedures will be modified to ensure these reconciliations are performed again after year-end journal entries to ensure the funds remain in balance. Finance Specialist will reconcile all subsidiary ledgers monthly and maintain documentation to be approved by Assistant Finance Director and reviewed by Finance Director.

**Proposed Completion Date:** Management and the Board will implement the above procedure immediately.

**Finding: 2019-003**

**Name of Contact Person:** Letitia Edens, County Manager

**Corrective Action/Management's Response:** The former Human Resources Director did not follow procedures that were in place, regarding documentation and review of personnel files. This position is currently vacant. The Human Resources Director will routinely audit the personnel files and pay rates in Munis to ensure the pay rates are correct and documentation is up to date.

Terry Stanton  
DIRECTOR

**County of Hoke**  
**Department of Social Services**  
P.O. Box 340  
RAEFORD, NC 28376-0340

**TELEPHONE**  
(910) 875-8725

**FAX**  
(910) 875-1068

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

**Finding: 2019-004**

**Name of Contact Person:** Micka Terry Stanton, DSS Director

**Corrective Action/Management's Response:** Management concurs with the condition, context, and recommendations. Additional trainings will be conducted on eligibility determinations. In the trainings, the importance of getting the correct program code determination before moving on with the following steps of the case will be stressed. Training will be conducted on understanding the income guidelines and policy. The lead workers will continue to complete 2<sup>nd</sup> party review of cases and will check the determinations and income on all participants. All 2<sup>nd</sup> party review cases in error will be given back to the worker for corrections, which must be corrected and returned to the lead worker for follow up within 3 days. The lead workers will inform the supervisor of errors, which will be discussed at staff meetings and additional trainings as needed. A 2<sup>nd</sup> party monitoring tool will be provided to lead workers to develop as an aid for completing monthly 2<sup>nd</sup> party reviews.

**Proposed Completion date:** Initial training was conducted on 7/24/19. Management will review this implemented process and make changes as necessary to the above procedure immediately.

**Finding: 2019-005**

**Name of Contact Person:** Micka Terry Stanton, DSS Director

**Corrective Action/Management's Response:** Management concurs with the condition, context and recommendations. See as follows:

**Root Cause:** It has been determined that the root cause of the errors was a result of worker oversight and failing to sign the DSS-1682 after obtaining the supervisor's signature on the form. Additionally, the previous Program Integrity Supervisor failed to sign the DSS-1682 in one finding. The current supervisor reviewed the product investigative case and product liability claim to ensure accuracy of the claim and documented the case prior to signing the DSS-1682. The absence of documentation of the investigation and claim establishment finding was a result of the agency's inability to locate the hard file of a claim/case established prior to 1/14/2006. On 1/14/2006, Hoke County DSS experienced a building fire that resulted in the loss of many Program Integrity hard files. All available information located in EPICS (former program used to investigate and establish claims) has been transferred into the NCFAST product liability case on cases that were affected by the fire.

Terry Stanton  
DIRECTOR

**County of Hoke**  
**Department of Social Services**

P.O. Box 340  
RAEFORD, NC 28376-0340

**TELEPHONE**  
(910) 875-8725

**FAX**  
(910) 875-1068

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CONTINUED)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

*Goal:* DSS-1682 form will be signed and dated by Program Integrity Investigator and Supervisor with 100% accuracy. The Program Integrity Supervisor will not sign the DSS-1682 until the investigator has completed the investigation and signed the DSS-1682. Documentation will be completed on each investigation/referral/claim and a hard copy will be placed in the file chart. The documentation will also be scanned and attached to the Product liability claim in NCFast. The documentation will also be saved on the Leia\user drive under the Program Integrity Investigator. The DSS-1682 will be reviewed by the Program Integrity Supervisor to ensure accuracy and completeness of the form with 100% accuracy. Claims established after 1/19/2019 are completed in NCFast and all documentation and DSS-1682 forms are attached to the product liability claim. Case documentation and DSS-1682 for claims established prior to 1/19/2019 will be scanned into NCFast and attached to the Product liability case with 100% accuracy.

*Responsible Parties:* Diane Simmons, Program Integrity Supervisor, will be responsible for ensuring the DSS-1682 and all documentation is completed correctly and timely. Diane Simmons will be responsible for completing a second party review of each case pursued to ensure that correct policy is applied and all data entered into NCFast is correct. Wendy Sanders, Program Integrity Investigator, will be responsible for ensuring the DSS-1682 is completed and signed prior to submitting to the supervisor for second party review and signature. Wendy Sanders will be responsible for ensuring that documentation is completed and attached to the product liability claim for all investigations and established claims. Wendy Sanders will be responsible for ensuring a copy of the documentation is placed in the hard file and saved on Leia\user drive. Wendy Sanders will be responsible for ensuring that documentation and DSS-1682's for all claims established prior to 1/19/2019 will be scanned and attached to the product liability claims that were converted into NCFast.

Second party review results will be reviewed with Program Integrity staff monthly. Remedial training will be conducted if any errors are found.

**Proposed Completion Date:** Management and the Board will review this implemented process and make changes as necessary to the above procedure immediately.

Terry Stanton  
DIRECTOR

**County of Hoke**  
**Department of Social Services**

P.O. Box 340  
RAEFORD, NC 28376-0340

**TELEPHONE**  
(910) 875-8725

**FAX**  
(910) 875-1068

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CONTINUED)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Finding: 2019-006**

**Name of Contact Person:** Micka Terry Stanton, DSS Director

**Corrective Action/Management's Response:** Management concurs with the condition, context, and recommendations. Additional trainings will be conducted on eligibility determinations. Training will be conducted on understanding the income guidelines and policy. The lead workers will continue to complete 2<sup>nd</sup> party review of cases and will check the determinations and income on all participants. All 2<sup>nd</sup> party review cases in error will be given back to the worker for corrections, which must be corrected and returned to the lead worker for follow up within 3 days. The lead workers will inform the supervisor of errors, which will be discussed at staff meetings and additional trainings as needed. A 2<sup>nd</sup> party monitoring tool will be provided to lead workers to develop as an aid for completing monthly 2<sup>nd</sup> party reviews.

**Proposed Completion date:** Management will review this implemented process and make changes as necessary to the above procedure immediately.

**Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

Findings 2019-005 and 2019-006 also apply to State requirements and State Awards. See Corrective Action/Management's Responses in Section III above.

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**Finding: 2018-001**

Status: Repeated as 2019-001

**Finding: 2018-002**

Status: Modified and repeated as 2019-002

**Finding: 2018-003**

Status: Modified and repeated as 2019-004

**Finding: 2018-004**

Status: Modified and repeated as 2019-005

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                | Federal<br>CFDA # | State/<br>Pass-through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | Expenditures |           | Passed-<br>through<br>to<br>Subrecipients |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                |                   |                                               | Federal      | State     |                                           |
| FEDERAL AWARDS:                                                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture                                                 |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Passed-through the NC Department of Health and Human Services:                 |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Division of Social Services:                                                   |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:                             |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| State Administrative Matching Grants for the                                   |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - Administration                     | 10.561            | 195NC406S2514                                 | \$ 535,718   | \$ 30,852 | \$ -                                      |
| Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster                        |                   |                                               | 535,718      | 30,852    | -                                         |
| Division of Public Health:                                                     |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants,<br>& Children   | 10.557            | 13A25403GJ47                                  | 362,488      | -         | -                                         |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture                                           |                   |                                               | 898,206      | 30,852    | -                                         |
| U. S. Department of Transportation                                             |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Passed-through NC Department of Transportation:                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Formula Grants for Rural Areas:                                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| WBS - Admin 36233.51.19.1                                                      | 20.509            | WBS36233.51.19.1                              | 80,104       | 5,006     | -                                         |
| WBS - Capital 36233.51.19.3                                                    | 20.509            | WBS36233.51.19.3                              | 235,886      | 29,490    | -                                         |
| Total N.C. Department of Transportation                                        |                   |                                               | 315,990      | 34,496    | -                                         |
| Passed-through Federal Transit Administration:                                 |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Federal Transit - Formula Grants Cluster:                                      |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Federal Transit Formula Grants - FY19 5307 Subs Operating                      | 20.507            | 19-LU-078, WBS36231.37.2.2                    | 130,712      | -         | -                                         |
| Total Federal Transit - Formula Grants Cluster                                 |                   |                                               | 130,712      | -         | -                                         |
| Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program                                 | 20.527            | WBS51092.26.1.2                               | 27,988       | -         | -                                         |
| Total Federal Transit Administration                                           |                   |                                               | 158,700      | -         | -                                         |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation                                        |                   |                                               | 474,690      | 34,496    | -                                         |
| U.S. Department of Health and Human Services                                   |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services                                     |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                           |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Division of Health Benefits:                                                   |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Division of Social Services:                                                   |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Medicaid Cluster:                                                              |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Medical Assistance Program                                                     | 93.778            | XIX-MAP19                                     | 1,238,271    | 2,175     | -                                         |
| Total Medicaid Cluster                                                         |                   |                                               | 1,238,271    | 2,175     | -                                         |
| Division of Social Services:                                                   |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Children's Health Insurance Program - NC Health Choice                         | 93.767            | CHIP19                                        | 36,117       | -         | -                                         |
| Total Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services                               |                   |                                               | 1,274,388    | 2,175     | -                                         |
| Centers for Disease Control and Prevention                                     |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                           |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Division of Public Health:                                                     |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency                |                   |                                               |              |           |                                           |
| Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements                             | 93.074            | 12642680EZ47                                  | 24,461       | -         | -                                         |
| Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control<br>Programs | 93.116            | 1460272DNF47                                  | 50           | -         | -                                         |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                                                  | Federal<br>CFDA # | State/<br>Pass-through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | Expenditures |         | Passed-<br>through<br>to<br>Subrecipients |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                  |                   |                                               | Federal      | State   |                                           |
| Family Planning Services                                                                                         | 93.217            | 13A1592AFP47                                  | 32,080       | -       | -                                         |
| Immunization Cooperative Agreements                                                                              | 93.268            | 1331631EEJ47                                  | 14,410       | -       | -                                         |
| Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for<br>Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response | 93.354            | 11755176AA47                                  | 45,764       | -       | -                                         |
| Preventative Health and Health Services Block Grant                                                              | 93.991            | 12615503PH47                                  | 35,809       | -       | -                                         |
| Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal<br>Organizations                        | 93.898            | 1320310BD747                                  | 3,570        | -       | -                                         |
| <u>HIV Cluster (Note 3):</u>                                                                                     |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants                                                | 93.977            | 1311462ENB47                                  | 100          | -       | -                                         |
| Total HIV Cluster (Note 3)                                                                                       |                   |                                               | 100          | -       | -                                         |
| Total Centers for Disease Control and Prevention                                                                 |                   |                                               | 156,244      | -       | -                                         |
| <b>Health Resources and Services Administration</b>                                                              |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                                                             |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Public Health:                                                                                       |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States                                                     | 93.994            | 12715318AR47                                  | 56,470       | 1,871   | -                                         |
| <b>Administration for Children and Families</b>                                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                                                             |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Child Development and Early Education:                                                               |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| <u>Subsidized Child Care Cluster (Note 3)</u>                                                                    |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| <u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster:</u>                                                                      |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Social Services:                                                                                     |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and<br>Development Fund                                | 93.596            | G1901NCCCDF                                   | 95,421       | -       | -                                         |
| Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster (Note 3) / Child Care Development<br>Fund Cluster                            |                   |                                               | 95,421       | -       | -                                         |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                                                             |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Social Services:                                                                                     |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| <u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3):</u>                                                                |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Foster Care Title IV-E                                                                                           | 93.658            | 1901NCFOST                                    | 305,281      | 37,985  | -                                         |
| Adoption Assistance                                                                                              | 93.659            | 1901NCADPT                                    | 12,860       | 126     | -                                         |
| Direct Benefit Payments:                                                                                         |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Foster Care Title IV-E                                                                                           | 93.658            | 1901NCFOST                                    | 227,913      | 76,171  | -                                         |
| Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3)                                                                  |                   |                                               | 546,054      | 114,282 | -                                         |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                                                             |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| <u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster:</u>                                                          |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Public Health                                                                                        |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - State Programs                                                         | 93.558            | 13A15151T247                                  | 8,986        | -       | -                                         |
| Division of Social Services                                                                                      |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - State Programs                                                         | 93.558            | 1901NCTANF                                    | 70,730       | -       | -                                         |
| Total TANF Cluster                                                                                               |                   |                                               | 79,716       | -       | -                                         |
| <u>Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster (Note 3)</u>                                                           |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families                                                                               | 93.556            | G1901NCFPSS                                   | 12,943       | -       | -                                         |
| Total Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster (Note 3)                                                            |                   |                                               | 12,943       | -       | -                                         |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                                                                       | Federal<br>CFDA # | State/<br>Pass-through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | Expenditures |         | Passed-<br>through<br>to<br>Subrecipients |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                       |                   |                                               | Federal      | State   |                                           |
| Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Social Services                                                                           |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                                       |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Social Services Block Grant                                                                           | 93.667            | G1901NCSOSR                                   | 215,358      | -       | -                                         |
| Low-Income Home Energy Assistance                                                                     | 93.568            | G19B1NCLIEA                                   | 591,532      | -       | -                                         |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program                                                  | 93.645            | G1901NCCWSS                                   | 14,009       | -       | -                                         |
| Child Support Enforcement                                                                             | 93.563            | G1904NC4005                                   | 495,090      | -       | -                                         |
| John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood                             | 93.674            | 1901NCC1LP                                    | 9,881        | 2,470   | -                                         |
| Direct Benefit Payments:                                                                              |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood                             | 93.674            | 1901NCC1LP                                    | 1,356        | -       | -                                         |
| Total Administration for Children and Families                                                        |                   |                                               | 2,061,360    | 116,752 | -                                         |
| <b>Administration for Community Living</b>                                                            |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Passed through the Lumber River Council of Governments                                                |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Aging and Adult Services:                                                                 |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| <u>Aging Cluster:</u>                                                                                 |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part C Nutrition Services:                                |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Congregate Nutrition Services                                                                         | 93.045            | ZGA380-A                                      | 52,969       | 3,116   | -                                         |
| Home-Delivered Nutrition Services                                                                     | 93.045            | ZGA380-A                                      | 20,439       | 1,202   | -                                         |
| Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers: |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| In-Home Services                                                                                      | 93.044            | ZGA380-A                                      | 79,381       | 4,669   | -                                         |
| Access Services                                                                                       | 93.044            | ZGA380-A                                      | 66,896       | 3,935   | -                                         |
| Nutrition Services Incentive Program                                                                  | 93.053            | ZGA380-A                                      | 27,489       | -       | -                                         |
| Total Aging Cluster                                                                                   |                   |                                               | 247,174      | 12,922  | -                                         |
| Social Services Block Grant                                                                           | 93.667            | ZGA380-A                                      | 7,123        | 204     | -                                         |
| Total Administration for Community Living                                                             |                   |                                               | 254,297      | 13,126  | -                                         |
| <b>Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>                                             |                   |                                               | 3,802,759    | 133,924 | -                                         |
| <b><u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u></b>                                                    |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Passed-through the N.C. Emergency Management Agency                                                   |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Emergency Management Performance Grants                                                               | 97.042            | EMA-2018-EP-00007                             | 7,594        | -       | -                                         |
| <b><u>U.S. Department of Justice</u></b>                                                              |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Direct Program:                                                                                       |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Equitable Sharing Program                                                                             | 16.922            | NC0470000                                     | 140,886      | -       | -                                         |
| <b>TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS</b>                                                                           |                   |                                               | 5,324,135    | 199,272 | -                                         |
| <b>STATE AWARDS:</b>                                                                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services</b>                                                         |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Social Services:                                                                          |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Administration:                                                                                       |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| DCD Smart Start                                                                                       |                   |                                               | -            | 25,000  | -                                         |
| ST Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD                                                                            |                   |                                               | -            | 24,927  | -                                         |
| Energy Assistance Private Grants                                                                      |                   |                                               | -            | 2,702   | -                                         |
| AFDC Incentive/Program Integrity                                                                      |                   |                                               | -            | 377     | -                                         |
| Direct benefits:                                                                                      |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| F/C at Risk Maximization                                                                              |                   |                                               | -            | 520     | -                                         |
| SFHF Maximization                                                                                     |                   |                                               | -            | 1,801   | -                                         |
| State Foster Home                                                                                     |                   |                                               | -            | 18,359  | -                                         |
| Total Division of Social Services                                                                     |                   |                                               | -            | 73,686  | -                                         |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                                             | Federal<br>CFDA # | State/<br>Pass-through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | Expenditures |         | Passed-<br>through<br>to<br>Subrecipients |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |                   |                                               | Federal      | State   |                                           |
| Passed through the Lumber River Council of Governments      |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Aging and Adult Services:                       |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Social Services:                                |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| 90% State Funds - In-Home Services                          |                   |                                               | -            | 26,542  | -                                         |
| 90% State Funds - Home Delivered Meals                      |                   |                                               | -            | 29,595  | -                                         |
| Senior Services of Hoke County                              |                   |                                               | -            | 3,563   | -                                         |
| Total Division of Aging and Adult Services                  |                   |                                               | -            | 59,700  | -                                         |
| Division of Public Health:                                  |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Other Receipts / State Supported Expenditures               |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Food and Lodging Fees                                       |                   |                                               | -            | 4,764   | -                                         |
| Mosquito Abatement (Hurricane Florence)                     |                   |                                               | -            | 69,470  | -                                         |
| General Communicable Disease Control                        |                   |                                               | -            | 3,652   | -                                         |
| Breast and Cervical Cancer Control                          |                   |                                               | -            | 6,375   | -                                         |
| Active Routes to School                                     |                   |                                               | -            | 83,897  | -                                         |
| Health Communities                                          |                   |                                               | -            | 4,137   | -                                         |
| CHA/CHIP Peer Review                                        |                   |                                               | -            | 99,374  | -                                         |
| CLAS Standards Advancing Health Equity                      |                   |                                               | -            | 18,000  | -                                         |
| Child Health                                                |                   |                                               | -            | 14,231  | -                                         |
| Family Planning - State                                     |                   |                                               | -            | 21,417  | -                                         |
| Maternal Health                                             |                   |                                               | -            | 47,274  | -                                         |
| HIV/STD State                                               |                   |                                               | -            | 500     | -                                         |
| STD Drugs                                                   |                   |                                               | -            | 2,972   | -                                         |
| Women Health Service Fund                                   |                   |                                               | -            | 8,107   | -                                         |
| TB Control                                                  |                   |                                               | -            | 13,282  | -                                         |
| School Nursing Funding Initiative                           |                   |                                               | -            | 150,000 | 150,000                                   |
| Total Division of Public Health                             |                   |                                               | -            | 547,452 | 150,000                                   |
| <b>Total N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services</b>         |                   |                                               | -            | 680,838 | 150,000                                   |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Transportation</b>                          |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| NC DOT Cluster ROAP/SMAP                                    |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program | DOT-16CL          | 36220.10.8.1                                  | -            | 60,404  | -                                         |
| ROAP Rural General Public Program                           | DOT-16CL          | 36228.22.8.1                                  | -            | 55,482  | -                                         |
| ROAP Work First Transitional - Employment                   | DOT-16CL          | 36236.11.7.1                                  | -            | 13,314  | -                                         |
| Total NC DOT Cluster ROAP/SMAP                              |                   |                                               | -            | 129,200 | -                                         |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Public Safety</b>                           |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention     |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs                          |                   |                                               | -            | 131,933 | -                                         |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Insurance</b>                               |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| SHIIP Grant                                                 |                   |                                               | -            | 2,921   | -                                         |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Environmental Quality</b>                   |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Division of Waste Management                                |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Scrap Tire Program                                          |                   |                                               | -            | 73,706  | -                                         |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Public Instruction</b>                      |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| Public School Building Capital Fund - Lottery Proceeds      |                   |                                               | -            | 392,000 | -                                         |
| <b>N.C. Dept of Commerce</b>                                |                   |                                               |              |         |                                           |
| One N.C. Grant                                              |                   | #2014-11251                                   | -            | 109,040 | -                                         |

**HOKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

|                                             | Federal<br>CFDA # | State/<br>Pass-through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | Expenditures |              | Passed-<br>through<br>to<br>Subrecipients |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                             |                   |                                               | Federal      | State        |                                           |
| N.C. Housing Finance Agency                 |                   |                                               |              |              |                                           |
| NC Housing Trust Fund/Urgent Repair Program |                   |                                               |              |              |                                           |
| Single Family Rehabilitation 2015           |                   | SFR 15                                        | -            | 55,800       | -                                         |
| Urgent Home Repair 2017                     |                   | URP-17                                        | -            | 58,348       | -                                         |
| Urgent Home Repair 2018                     |                   | URP-18                                        | -            | 57,937       | -                                         |
| Total N.C. Housing Finance Agency           |                   |                                               | -            | 172,085      | -                                         |
|                                             |                   |                                               |              |              |                                           |
| TOTAL STATE ASSISTANCE                      |                   |                                               | -            | 1,691,723    | 150,000                                   |
|                                             |                   |                                               |              |              |                                           |
| TOTAL FEDERAL AND STATE ASSISTANCE          |                   |                                               | \$ 5,324,135 | \$ 1,890,995 | \$ 150,000                                |

**Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:****Note 1: Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and state grant activity of Hoke County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Hoke County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Hoke County.

**Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**Note 3: Cluster of Programs**

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care, Foster Care and Adoption, Special Children Adoption Fund, and HIV Clusters.

**Note 4: Indirect Cost Rates**

Hoke County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

***This page left blank intentionally.***